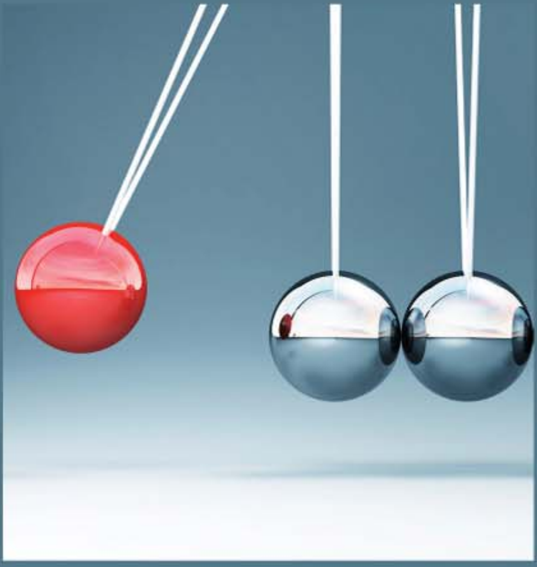
SCIENCE TEACHING

The Contribution of History and Philosophy of Science

20TH ANNIVERSARY REVISED AND EXPANDED EDITION



Michael R. Matthews

ROUTLEDGE

Science Teaching

'This is a transformative book. It provides an enlightening cartography of the uses of history and philosophy in the science classroom. No one interested in science teaching or science culture should be without a copy of this updated classic.'

Alberto Cordero, Philosophy Program,
The CUNY Graduate Center and Queens College CUNY, USA

'This book's importance transcends science education. Its coverage of topics such as the impact of constructivism on education provides the book with a universal importance. I strongly recommend it to everyone interested in teaching and learning.'

John Sweller, School of Education,
University of New South Wales, Australia

'The Pendulum chapter is a masterpiece! It should be considered obligatory reading for everyone who aims at becoming a science (especially physics) teacher.'

Ricardo Karam, Physikdidaktik,
Universität Hamburg, Germany

'Science Education is a rigorous and necessary resource for science education researchers, policy makers and practitioners.'

Sibel Erduran, School of Education,
University of Limerick, Ireland

Michael R. Matthews is an Honorary Associate Professor in the School of Education at the University of New South Wales, Australia. He is Founding Editor of the international journal *Science & Education*; Founding President of the International History, Philosophy and Science Teaching Group; and President of the Inter-Divisional Teaching Commission of the International Union of History and Philosophy of Science. He has trained, taught and published in science education and in history and philosophy of science.

This page intentionally left blank

Science Teaching

The Contribution of History and Philosophy of Science

20th Anniversary Revised and Expanded Edition

Michael R. Matthews

Routledge
Taylor & Francis Group
NEW YORK AND LONDON

Second Edition published 2015
by Routledge
711 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017

and by Routledge
2 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 4RN

Routledge is an imprint of the Taylor & Francis Group, an informa business

First edition published by Routledge 1994

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data
Matthews, Michael R.
Science teaching: the contribution of history and philosophy of science, 20th anniversary revised and expanded edition/Michael R. Matthews. – Second edition.
pages cm
Includes bibliographical references and index.
1. Science – Study and teaching – History. 2. Science – Study and teaching – Philosophy. 3. Science teachers – Training of. I. Title.
Q181.M183 2014
507.1—dc23
2014009781

ISBN: 978–0–415–51933–5 (hbk)
ISBN: 978–0–415–51934–2 (pbk)
ISBN: 978–0–203–12305–8 (ebk)

Typeset in Sabon by
Florence Production Ltd, Stoodleigh, Devon, UK

For my daughters: Clare, Alice and Amelia

This page intentionally left blank

Brief contents

Preface (2014) xiii
Preface (1994) xvii
Acknowledgements xxi

1 The Rapprochement Between History, Philosophy and Science Education 1

2 The Enlightenment Tradition in Science Education 23

3 Historical and Current Developments in Science Curricula 58

4 History of Science in the Curriculum and in Classrooms 106

5 Philosophy in Science and in Science Classrooms 151

6 History and Philosophy in the Classroom: Pendulum Motion 211

7 History and Philosophy in the Classroom: Joseph Priestley and the Discovery of Photosynthesis 270

8 Constructivism and Science Education 299

9 A Central Issue in Philosophy of Science and Science Education: Realism and Anti-Realism 329

10 Science, Worldviews and Education 350

11 The Nature of Science and Science Teaching 387

12 Philosophy and Teacher Education 412

Author Index 441
Subject Index 447

This page intentionally left blank

Contents

Preface (2014) xiii
Preface (1994) xvii
Acknowledgements xxi

1 The Rapprochement Between History, Philosophy and Science Education 1
Philosophers and Historians Engage with Science Education 1
History and Philosophy of Science: A Partnership 3
Science and Liberal Education 5
History, Philosophy and Technical Education 6
Problems with Science Education 7
Occult and Pseudoscientific Belief 9
Critics of Science 12
Curriculum Developments 13
Conclusion 14
Notes 15
References 16

2 The Enlightenment Tradition in Science Education 23
The European Enlightenment 23
The Enlightenment Tradition 27
Joseph Priestley as Educator 29
Ernst Mach: Philosopher, Scientist, Educator 33
The Positivist Tradition 37
John Dewey 45
Spread of Science Education and Enlightenment Ideas 46
Conclusion 51
Notes 51
References 53

3 Historical and Current Developments in Science Curricula 58
Natural Philosophy in the Curriculum 58
US Science Education to the 1950s 59
National Science Foundation Curricula (1950s–1960s) 62

Current US Curricula Reforms 67
British Science Curricular Reform 77
Science–Technology–Society Curricula 86
Enquiry Teaching and Discovery Learning 88
Conclusion 95
Notes 97
References 99

4 History of Science in the Curriculum and in Classrooms 106
Reasons for History 106
History in US Science Curricula: The Conant Legacy 112
History in British Science Curricula 115
Teaching About Air Pressure 117
Metaphysics and Physics in the Science of Air Pressure 122
Opposition to History 128
Defence of History 134
The History of Science and the Psychology of Learning 138
Conclusion 140
Notes 141
References 142

5 Philosophy in Science and in Science Classrooms 151
Science and Philosophy 151
Philosophy in the Science Classroom: The Law of Inertia 154
Thought Experiments in Science 158
Thought Experiments in Science Teaching 166
Argumentation and Logical Reasoning in Science Classrooms 169
Sociological Challenges to the Rationality of Science 175
Ethics, Values and Science Education 179
Feminist Theory and Science Education 189
Conclusion 194
Notes 195
References 198

6 History and Philosophy in the Classroom: Pendulum Motion 211
The Pendulum and the Foundation of Modern Science 211
The Textbook Myth and Prehistory of the Pendulum 212
Galileo's Account of Pendulum Motion 214
Problems with Galileo's Account and the Limits of Empiricism 226
The Pendulum and Timekeeping 228
Huygens' Proposal of an International Standard of Length 230
The Pendulum and Determination of the Shape of the Earth 232
The Pendulum in Newton's Mechanics 233
Timekeeping as the Solution of the Longitude Problem 236
Foucault's Pendulum and the Earth's Rotation 237
Some Features of Science 238

The Pendulum and Recent US Science Education Reforms 256
Conclusion 261
Notes 262
References 264

7 History and Philosophy in the Classroom: Joseph Priestley and the Discovery of Photosynthesis 270
Some Appraisals of Priestley 271
Priestley's Life 272
Priestley's Publications 273
Priestley and the Enlightenment 274
Priestley's First Steps Towards the Discovery of Photosynthesis 275
Priestley's Final Steps Towards Photosynthesis 278
Features of Science 279
Priestley in the Classroom 288
Conclusion 292
Notes 293
References 295

8 Constructivism and Science Education 299
The Rise and Fall of Constructivism 300
Versions of Constructivism 301
Constructivism as Psychology and Philosophy 303
An Evidential Dilemma 305
Constructivist Epistemology and Its Problems 306
Constructivist Ontology and Its Problems 310
Constructivist Pedagogy and Its Problems 314
Cultural Consequences of Constructivism 320
Conclusion 322
Notes 322
References 323

9 A Central Issue in Philosophy of Science and Science Education: Realism and Anti-Realism 329
The Realist/Anti-Realist Divide 330
Astronomy: How the Heavens Work 331
Classical Physics: Newton's Realism and Berkeley's Empiricism 336
Atomism: Realist and Non-Realist Interpretations 338
Some Philosophical Considerations 342
Conclusion 346
Notes 346
References 347

10 Science, Worldviews and Education 350
Science, Philosophy and Worldviews: Some Historical Developments 352

The Catholic Church's Condemnation of Atomism 356
Philosophy as the 'Handmaiden' of Religion and of Politics 358
Science and the Spirit World 361
Education and the Spirit World 365
Traditional Non-Western Metaphysics 366
Multicultural Science Education 368
Naturalism 370
Scientism 373
Compatibility of Science and Religion 375
Conclusion 377
Notes 379
References 381

11 The Nature of Science and Science Teaching 387
William Whewell: A Precursor to Contemporary NOS Debates 389
Current NOS Research 390
The Contribution of HPS 394
Features of Science 400
Goals of FOS Teaching 404
Conclusion 405
Notes 405
References 406

12 Philosophy and Teacher Education 412
Philosophy of Education 414
Philosophy and Clear Communication 415
Philosophy for Science Education 419
The Philosophical Health of Teacher Education 423
Is Science Education an Autonomous Discipline? 430
Conclusion 433
Notes 435
References 436

Author Index 441
Subject Index 447

Preface (2014)

It is a pleasure to see the twentieth anniversary of my 1994 *Science Teaching* book being celebrated by publication of an updated and enlarged edition. The book has stayed in print for 20 years, which suggests that it has some merit. The intellectual background to the book is described in the following 1994 Preface. Pleasingly, if philosophical arguments are any good, then they retain their merit for a long time. Having 'philosophical merit' is, of course, not the same as 'being correct', but it does mean being clear enough to enable readers to see where the mistakes are (this issue of clarity in communication and argument will be something returned to in Chapter 12). The central conviction of the first edition was stated in its Preface:

> For all its faults, the scientific tradition has promoted rationality, critical thinking and objectivity. It instils a concern for evidence, and for having ideas judged not by personal or social interest, but by how the world is; a sense of 'Cosmic Piety', as Bertrand Russell called it. These values are under attack both inside and outside the academy. Some educationally influential versions of postmodernism and constructivism turn their back on rationality and objectivity, saying that their pursuit is Quixotic. This is indeed a serious challenge to the profession of science teaching.
>
> The vitality of the scientific tradition, and its positive impact on society, depends upon children being successfully introduced to its achievements, methods and thought processes, by teachers who understand and value science. The history and philosophy of science contribute to this understanding and valuation.

World events and educational developments in the subsequent 20 years have only strengthened these convictions. The 'flight from science' has continued unabated and has been extensively documented in US and European government reports. There have been continuing debates over many socio-scientific issues, such as the utilisation of stem cells from manufactured human embryo cells, the control or utilisation of genetically modified crops, the reality and mitigation of androgenic global warming, harnessing or otherwise of nuclear energy, and compulsory child vaccination. With economic and cultural globalisation, serious questions have been asked about the supposed universality of science and of the justification and utility of teaching orthodox science in cultures that have their own rich lore of understandings of nature and non-scientific worldviews. After the 1960s' Kuhnian trumpet blast, various postmodernist waves have swept through the academy, including schools of education, each disputing the traditional foundations for science teaching. And there are many other such pressing issues, all of which have philosophical dimensions.

There have been constant wars in the Middle East, Africa and the Indian subcontinent, fuelled by ideology, but fought with high-tech, science-enabled weaponry. Each drone attack, each report of the use of oxygen-deprivation bombs, to say nothing of ordinary bombs and napalm, each poison-gas attack brings into focus the values of science, the responsibility of scientists and the purpose of science teaching. Understanding these events and issues, and then appropriately responding to them, requires a degree of rational, critical and objective analysis; the way forward is not advanced by embracing irrational, uncritical and subjective thinking. These intellectual and personal capacities – scientific habits of mind or scientific temper – can be developed in science classrooms, if the curriculum and pedagogy are informed by the history and philosophy of science (HPS).

Since the book's first edition, there have been considerable developments in science-education curricula that explicitly recognise the importance of teaching the philosophical, cultural and historical dimensions of science. In the United States, the first-ever National Science Education Standards were published by the National Research Council in 1996 (National Research Council 1996). These standards recognise the centrality of philosophical and historical knowledge in the teaching of science. In the UK, a group of prominent science educators, reflecting on Britain's National Curriculum and the most appropriate form of science education for the new millennium, wrote a report with ten recommendations, the sixth of which said that: 'The science curriculum should provide young people with an understanding of some key ideas about science, that is, ideas about the ways in which reliable knowledge of the natural world has been, and is being, obtained' (Millar & Osborne 1998, p.20). Different European and Asian countries have comparable statements about desired broader and deeper outcomes of school science.

Clearly, the goals of the US National Standards, the UK group and other national groups can only be realised if science teachers have some familiarity and enthusiasm for the history and philosophy of their subject. A position paper of the US Association for the Education of Teachers in Science, the professional association of those who prepare science teachers, has recognised this in its own recommendation that: 'Standard 1d: The beginning science teacher educator should possess levels of understanding of the philosophy, sociology, and history of science exceeding that specified in the [US] reform documents' (Lederman *et al.* 1997, p.236).

The arguments advanced by the above curriculum writers are basically the same as those advanced in the first edition of this book.

Along with curriculum developments, there has been, in the past 20 years, a significant amount of interdisciplinary research in the field of HPS and science teaching (HPS&ST). This research makes contributions to three categories of question faced by science teachers:

1 *theoretical* questions that impinge on science education, such as: constructivist claims about the knowledge claims of science, feminist critiques of science, the status of indigenous or local sciences and how they should or should not be taught in science programmes, science and religion, the status of models in science, scientific values and their relation to cultural values, and so on;
2 *curriculum* questions about the structure, content and scheduling of school science programmes;
3 *pedagogical* questions about how the utilisation of historical and philosophical material affects student motivation, interest and learning *of* science and *about* science.

The major development in HPS&ST research since the 1994 publication has been the establishment and continued growth of the journal *Science & Education: Contributions from History, Philosophy and Sociology of Science and Education*. The journal is now in its twenty-third year of publication, with ten issues being published per year (www.springerlink.com). About 800 research papers have been published; in 2011, there were 108,650 article downloads from the journal's website, and it is noteworthy that the most downloads are from Asia.

A core part of the HPS&ST infrastructure has been the International History, Philosophy and Science Teaching Group (IHPST) (www.ihpst.net). The group has been associated with the journal; it held its inaugural meeting in Tallahassee in 1989 and has continued to hold successful biennial conferences,[1] with select proceedings published in the journal;[2] and it has commenced a programme of biennial regional meetings in Latin America and Asia.[3] These are attended by teachers, educators, historians, philosophers and cognitive scientists.

The vitality and international reach of current HPS&ST scholarship and engagement is manifest in the three-volume, seventy-six-chapter *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching* (Matthews 2014). It has sections on Pedagogical Studies, Theoretical Studies, National Studies and Biographical Studies and is contributed to by 125 authors from thirty countries and contains 11,000 references. Many of the issues and debates 'touched on' in this book are developed at length in chapters of the *Handbook*.

This book has three core purposes: one, to show educators that HPS is an interesting and engaging subject, and that it can usefully illuminate many of the theoretical, curricular and pedagogical issues that they encounter; two, to show historians and philosophers that their own expertise and scholarship can be utilised in science-education debates, curriculum development and classroom teaching; and three, to cultivate a sense among science teachers of belonging and contributing to the scientific and philosophical tradition that has had such enormous international social and cultural influence. Everyone should be mindful that, without science teachers, there would be no science. I have tried as much as possible to provide extended quotations from the main scholars discussed – Aristotle, Galileo, Huygens, Newton, Priestley, Mach and others – so that something of their own voice can be heard; too often, the names are known, but their voices are not heard; quotations are a meagre way of giving them some expression.

Michael R. Matthews
School of Education, University of New South Wales,
Sydney 2052, Australia
February 2014

Notes

1 These were: Minneapolis 1995, Calgary 1997, Pavia 1999, Denver 2001, Winnipeg 2003, Leeds 2005, Calgary 2007, Notre Dame 2009, Thessaloniki 2011 and Pittsburgh 2013.
2 For select proceedings, see: Pavia (Vol.10, Nos. 1–2, 2001), Winnipeg (Vol.14, Nos. 3–5, 2005), Leeds (vol.16, nos. 2–4, 2007), Calgary (Vol.18, Nos. 3–4, 2009), Notre Dame (vol.20, nos. 7–8, 2011) and Thessaloniki (Vol.22, No. 6, 2013).
3 Brazil (2010), Argentina (2012), Korea (2012) and Taiwan (2014).

References

Lederman, N.G., Kuerbis, P.J., Loving, C.C., Ramey-Gassert, L., Roychoudhury, A. and Spector, B.S.: 1997, 'Professional Knowledge Standards for Science Teacher Educators', *Journal of Science Teacher Education* 8(4), 233–240.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 2014, *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching*, 3 volumes, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Millar, R. and Osborne, J.: 1998, *Beyond 2000: Science Education for the Future*, School of Education, King's College, London.
NRC (National Research Council): 1996, *National Science Education Standards*, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.

Preface (1994)

This book seeks to contribute to science teaching and science-teacher education by bringing the history and philosophy of science and science teaching into closer contact. My belief is that science teaching can be improved if it is infused with the historical and philosophical dimensions of science. Such contextual, or liberal, teaching of science in schools benefits both those students going on to further study of science, and those, the majority, for whom school science is their last contact with formal science instruction.

The conviction that the learning of science needs to be accompanied by learning about science is basic to liberal approaches to the teaching of science. This position has been eloquently argued by, among others, Ernst Mach, James Conant, Gerald Holton, Joseph Schwab and Martin Wagenschein. This book is a housekeeping effort in the liberal tradition: it attempts to survey the history of debate on the matter; to list the chief publications; to itemise contemporary relevant research, particularly in children's learning of science; to point to present-day practical and theoretical problems in science education to which the history and philosophy of science can contribute; to give an account of curriculum developments embodying the liberal spirit of science instruction; and to indicate ways in which the history and philosophy of science can be usefully included in teacher preparation programmes.

This book is the work of an under-labourer in the garden, to use John Locke's expression. Some furrows have been made, and some seeds planted. Hopefully, other people will water the garden, straighten the furrows, plant other seeds and remove some of the weeds. If the book stimulates science teachers at both schools and universities to be more interested in the history and philosophy of science, and encourages historians, philosophers and sociologists of science to become interested and involved with science education, then it will have achieved one purpose. If it contributes to the inclusion of HPS studies in science-teacher education programmes, it will have achieved another purpose. If it promotes an interest in educational theory among science educators, it will have achieved still another.

The theme of this book is that science teachers need three competencies: first, knowledge and appreciation of science; second, some understanding of HPS in order to do justice to the subject they are teaching and to teach it well, and in order to make intelligent appraisals of the many theoretical and educational debates that rage around the science curriculum; third, some educational theory or vision that can inform their classroom activities and relations with students, and provide a rationale and purpose for their pedagogical efforts. Science teachers contribute to the overall education of students, and thus they need some moderately well-formed view of what education is, and the goals it should be pursuing. Teachers need to keep their eyes on the educational prize, the more so when social pressures increasingly devalue the intellectual and critical traditions of education.

It is widely recognised that there is a crisis in Western science education. Levels of science literacy are disturbingly low. This is anomalous, because science is one of the greatest achievements of human culture. It has a wonderfully interesting and complex past, it has revealed an enormous amount about ourselves and the world in which we live, it has directly and indirectly transformed the social and natural worlds, and the human and environmental problems requiring scientific understanding are pressing – yet students and teachers are deserting science.

This flight from the science classroom, by both teachers and students, has been depressingly well documented. In the US in the mid 1980s, it was estimated that, each year, 600 science graduates entered the teaching profession, while 8,000 left it (Mayer 1987). In 1986, 7,100 US high schools had no course in physics, and 4,200 had no course in chemistry (Mayer 1987). In 1990, only four states required the three years of basic science recommended by the sobering 1983 report *A Nation at Risk*; the rest allowed high-school graduation with only two years of science (Beardsley 1992, p.80). Irrespective of years required, 70 per cent of all school students drop science at the first available opportunity – which is one reason why, in 1986, fewer than one in five high-school graduates had studied any physics. In 1991, the Carnegie Commission on Science, Technology and Government warned that the failings of science education were so great that they posed a ‘chronic and serious threat to our nation’s future’ (Beardsley 1992, p.79). In the UK, recent reports of the National Commission on Education and the Royal Society have both documented similar trends. One commentator has said that, ‘wherever you look, students are turning away from science . . . Those that do go to university are often of a frighteningly low calibre’ (Bown 1993, p.12). In Australia, in 1989, science-education programmes had the lowest entrance requirement of all university degrees.

There are complex economic, social, cultural and systemic reasons for this rejection of science. These are beyond the scope of teachers to rectify. But there are also educational reasons for the rejection of science that are within the power of teachers and administrators to change. In 1989, for example, a disturbing number of the very top Australian school science achievers gave ‘too boring’ as the reason for not pursuing university science. It is these curriculum and pedagogical failings that the history and philosophy of science (HPS) can help rectify.

One part of this contribution by HPS is to connect topics in particular scientific disciplines, to connect the disciplines of science with each other, to connect the sciences generally with mathematics, philosophy, literature, psychology, history, technology, commerce and theology; and finally, to display the interconnections of science and culture – the arts, ethics, religion, politics – more broadly. Science has developed in conjunction with other disciplines; there has been mutual interdependence. It has also developed, and is practised, within a broader cultural and social milieu. These interconnections and interdependencies can be appropriately explored in science programmes, from elementary school through to graduate study. The result is far more satisfying for students than the unconnected topics that constitute most programmes of school and university science. Courses in the sciences are too often, as one student remarked, 'forced marches through unknown country without time to look sideways'.

The defence of science in schools is important, if not necessary, to the intellectual health of society. Pseudoscientific and irrational worldviews already have a strong hold on Western culture; anti-science is on the rise. It is not just the ramparts of society that have been invaded – witness the checkout-counter tabloids with their 'Elvis lives' stories, Gallup polls showing that 40 per cent of the adult US population believe that human life began on Earth just a couple of thousand years ago, and astrology columns in every newspaper. But the educational citadel has been compromised – a small, and hopefully not representative, 1988 survey of US biology teachers revealed that 30 per cent rejected the theory of evolution, and 22 per cent believed in ghosts (Martin 1994). For all its faults, the scientific tradition has promoted rationality, critical thinking and objectivity. It instills a concern for evidence, and for having ideas judged, not by personal or social interest, but by how the world is; a sense of 'Cosmic Piety', as Bertrand Russell called it. These values are under attack both inside and outside the academy. Some educationally influential versions of postmodernism and constructivism turn their back on rationality and objectivity, saying that their pursuit is Quixotic. This is, indeed, a serious challenge to the profession of science teaching.

The vitality of the scientific tradition, and its positive impact on society, depends upon children being successfully introduced to its achievements, methods and thought processes, by teachers who understand and value science. The HPS contribute to this understanding and valuation.

This book grows out of, and is a contribution to, the International History, Philosophy, and Science Teaching Group. This is a heterogeneous group of teachers, scientists, educators, historians, mathematicians, philosophers of education and philosophers of science who, over the past 5 years, have staged two conferences[1] and have arranged the publication of many special issues of academic journals devoted to HPS and science teaching.[2] Some basic papers in the field have been gathered together and published in Matthews (1991), *History, Philosophy, and Science Teaching: Select Readings* (OISE Press, Toronto, and Teachers College Press, New York, 1991). These might be useful for further reading. The International History, Philosophy, and Science Teaching Group is also associated with a new journal devoted to the subject of this book – *Science & Education: Contributions from the History, Philosophy, and Sociology of Science and Mathematics*.[3]

Notes

1 The proceedings of the 1989 Tallahassee conference are available in Herget (1989, 1990); those of the 1992 Kingston conference are in Hills (1992).
2 The journal special issues include the following: *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 20(2), (1988); *Synthese* 80(1), (1989); *Interchange* 20(2), (1989); *Studies in Philosophy and Education* 10(1), (1990); *Science Education* 75(1), (1991); *Journal of Research in Science Teaching* 29(4), (1992); *International Journal of Science Education* 12(3), (1990); and *Interchange* 23(2,3), (1993).
3 The journal is published by Kluwer Academic Publishers, PO Box 17, 3300 AA Dordrecht, The Netherlands. It is available at reduced rates through the international HPS&ST group (inquiries to the author).

References

Beardsley, T.: 1992, 'Teaching Real Science', *Scientific American* October, 78–86.
Bown, W.: 1993, 'Classroom Science goes into Freefall', *New Scientist* December, 12–13.
Herget, D.E. (ed.): 1989, *The History and Philosophy of Science in Science Teaching*, Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL.
Herget, D.E. (ed.): 1990, *The History and Philosophy of Science in Science Teaching*, Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL.
Hills, S. (ed.): 1992, *The History and Philosophy of Science in Science Education*, 2 volumes, Queen's University, Kingston.
Martin, M.: 1994, 'Pseudoscience, the Paranormal, and Science Education', *Science & Education* 3(4), 357–372.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1991, *History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings*, OISE Press, Toronto.
Mayer, J.: 1987, 'Consequences of a Weak Science Education', *Boston Globe* September.

Acknowledgements

Acknowledgements (2014)

The bulk of personal debts for this twentieth anniversary edition of my 1994 book are the same as those for the original. First, as with all book writing, families pay a price. Since 1994, my wife, Julie, and Clare and Alice have been joined by a third daughter, Amelia, and two grandchildren, Joshua and Elenore. All have seen my time taken up with this project and have, pleasingly, taken it on faith that I have been doing something worthwhile. It is for readers to judge whether my time would have been better spent with my family.

Writing this second edition has been a wonderful opportunity to revisit and re-evaluate thoughts and arguments that were originally written in response to a 1989 invitation from Israel Scheffler to write a book on science teaching for his Routledge Philosophy of Education Research Library. Neither of us could have thought that the book would stay in print for so long, or that, 25 years later, a second edition would be warranted.

In 1994, I mentioned my debt to teachers who first introduced me to the subject matter of the book: at the University of Sydney, Wallis Suchting (Philosophy) and Bill Andersen (Education); at Boston University, Robert S. Cohen, Abner Shimony and Marx Wartofsky (Philosophy). Clearly, the debt to learned and capable early teachers always remains. In the 20 years since the first edition, I have learned things from a number of scholars whom I have had the good fortune to meet and engage with. Among these, Mario Bunge warrants particular mention. Now enjoying his ninety-fourth year, he continues to write books and articles that move easily, but with great erudition, across history of philosophy, science and philosophy of science, always with an admirable clarity of expression and a willingness to engage with serious educational issues.

In 1994, I mentioned my good fortune to edit the journal *Science & Education*, which then was in its second year of publication. Twenty years later, I am still editing the journal, and it has put me in contact with hundreds of scholars, from scores of countries around the world. These have been a great source of ideas and a privileged way of being kept abreast of current research, even if this knowledge has not always been internalised in ways that it deserved to be.

In 1994, I also mentioned my debt to the IHPST. This debt has simply grown by a further 20 years of valuable and intellectually productive friendships. Of special note have been the meetings held in Greece, Finland, Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, Denmark, Spain, India and Korea – these have all been wonderful occasions for discussing and hearing about history, philosophy and science teaching in contexts outside the dominant Anglo-American sphere. Within the latter sphere, for the past 20 years, the biennial IHPST meetings have been themselves happy and enormously productive gatherings, characterised by the admirable mix of serious scholarship and good fellowship.

I have benefited significantly from my editorship of the seventy-six-chapter, three-volume *Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching* (Springer 2014), which has been contributed to by 125 authors from thirty countries. My debt is plainly visible in the Reference list for each of this book's chapters. The present book could be regarded as a 'primer' for the larger handbook; all of the arguments here, and more, are developed and documented at considerable length in the latter work.

Many friends have read and commented on different chapters of this book: Ricardo Karam, Yann Benétreau-Dupin, Colin Gauld, Robert Nola, Roland Schulz, Edgar Jenkins and Gürol Irzik. I am indebted to them, as are readers, for their suggestions and corrections. Julie House and Hans Schneider pleasingly corrected and copy-edited different chapters. A particular debt is owed to Paul McColl, who closely read, made valuable suggestions for, and carefully copy-edited the entire manuscript: a heroic task. Special thanks are due to the diligence and professional competence of Louise Smith, a Routledge-contracted UK copy-editor, who even after all the foregoing reading and corrections, nevertheless raised 110 'author queries' for me to rectify. Readers have been saved a good deal of frustration by these 110 lapses not finding their way into print. I commend her services to any author.

Finally, this book would not have happened except for the kind invitation of Naomi Silverman, the Routledge Taylor & Francis Education Editor, to write a second and enlarged edition of the 1994 book. Working with her has been a very happy and easy experience; I commend her to all authors.

Sources

In a number of places, this enlarged edition has drawn on material I have published over the past 20 years, specifically:

- Chapter 6 is partly dependent on: Matthews, M.R.: 2001, 'Methodology and Politics in Science: The Case of Huygens' 1673 Proposal of the Seconds Pendulum as an International Standard of Length and Some Educational Suggestions', *Science & Education* 10(1–2).
- Chapter 7 is partly dependent on: Matthews, M.R.: 2009, 'Science and Worldviews in the Classroom: Joseph Priestley and Photosynthesis', *Science & Education* 18(6–7).

- Chapter 10 is partly dependent on: Matthews, M.R.: 2009, 'Teaching the Philosophical and Worldview Components of Science', *Science & Education* 18(6–7).
- Chapter 11 is partly dependent on: Matthews, M.R.: 2012, 'Changing the Focus: From Nature of Science (NOS) to Features of Science (FOS)'. In M.S. Khine (ed.) *Advances in Nature of Science Research*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- Chapter 12 is partly dependent on: Matthews, M.R.: 2014, 'Discipline-based Philosophy of Education and Classroom Teaching', *Theory and Research in Education* 12(1), 19–108.

I am grateful to Springer and SAGE for permission to use this material.

Acknowledgements (1994)

For the past 5 years, the writing of this book has severely encroached upon my family time. My wife, Julie House, and daughters, Clare and Alice, deserve thanks for their forbearance. Julie House is owed a significant additional debt for copy-editing and proofing numerous drafts of the book. She did her best to correct the worst of the expression, the most serious of the grammatical mistakes and frequent misspellings. In addition, she argued over most of the central points and was persistent in trying to keep the text focused. All readers are indebted to her for making their job so much easier than it otherwise would have been.

I am grateful to Professor Israel Scheffler for the invitation to write this book for his, and Vernon Howard's, Philosophy of Education Research Library, and to Jayne Fargnoli, the Routledge Education Editor, for her patience.

I am indebted to the many members of the International History, Philosophy, and Science Teaching Group, who have been generous over the past 5 years with ideas, hospitality and enthusiasm. Two major conferences, organised by Ken Tobin and David Gruender (Tallahassee 1989) and Skip Hills and Brian McAndrews (Kingston 1992), stimulated much that has gone into this book. Editorship of the journal *Science & Education*, which is devoted to the theme of the book, has enabled me to read, and benefit from, the work of a wide range of authors from all over the globe. The advice and encouragement of Martin Eger and Fabio Bevilacqua have been of special importance. Others, too numerous to mention, are, I hope, aware of my gratitude.

I have a debt to my teachers who introduced me to the history and philosophy of science. I am particularly grateful to Professor Wallis A. Suchting, formerly of Sydney University, whose standards of scholarship and breadth of knowledge are a model for those who have had the good fortune to be his students. Professor Abner Shimony, at Boston University, introduced me to the writings of Galileo, and Professors Robert S. Cohen and Marx W. Wartofsky, also of Boston University, helpfully placed science and the philosophy of science in the broader social and historical context. I am also indebted to Dr Bill Andersen, formerly of Sydney University, my first teacher in philosophy of education, who encouraged, among others, a young, naive science student to identify and grapple with philosophical questions in education.

My employers, the University of New South Wales and the University of Auckland, have made this book possible. The former's library is a cornucopia of materials in science education and the history and philosophy of science. The University of Auckland was a generous and supportive employer during my 2-year period as the Foundation Professor of Science Education. This enabled me to complete the book.

Friends have been good enough to read the penultimate version of the manuscript and suggest corrections and offer valuable advice. To Drs Michael Howard, Peter Slezak, Colin Gauld, Wallis Suchting, Richard Thorley, Fabio Bevilacqua, Harvey Siegel and James Wandersee, I am very grateful. Their scholarship and attention to detail have saved readers from the worst of my errors. Jan Duncan has been of great assistance in proofreading, checking of references, and the preparation of figures.

Finally, I am grateful to Gill Kent, Routledge's copy-editor, for her meticulous attention to detail. The book is considerably more polished for her labours.

Chapter 1

The Rapprochement Between History, Philosophy and Science Education

Science has been the foremost contributor to our understanding of the natural and social world, and, through its engagement with religion, worldviews, economies and technologies, it has been a major influence on culture. Food production, medicine, entertainment, war, industry, reproduction, transportation, accommodation, religion, space exploration, and people's self-understanding and their worldviews – their sense of place in the universe and in nature – have all been profoundly affected by science – mostly for good; sometimes for bad. Understanding the 'balance sheet' is of utmost importance, and this understanding is only possible with knowledge of the history and philosophy of science (HPS). This chapter will mention some of the elements that constitute the current rapprochement between history, philosophy and science teaching, or components of the 'HPS&ST programme', as it might be called. These include:

- the significant engagement of historians and philosophers with theoretical, curricular and pedagogical issues in science teaching;
- the growth of liberal education and the recognition of the historical and philosophical components necessary for this education;
- the acknowledgement of the requirement of basic philosophy for good technical science education;
- the recognition that HPS can contribute to ameliorating some of the widespread and well-known problems of science education;
- the realisation that HPS is a necessary condition for achieving any 'flow-on' effects from science learning for solving major issues in personal and social life;
- the realisation that HPS knowledge is required for meeting the explicit requirements of many new national and provincial science curricula.

Philosophers and Historians Engage with Science Education

Thirty-five years ago, Robert Ennis wrote a comprehensive review of the extant literature on philosophy of science and science teaching. His review listed six questions that science teachers constantly encounter in their classrooms and staffrooms, questions that the deliberations and researches of philosophers and historians of science could illuminate. These questions were:

- What characterises the scientific method?
- What constitutes critical thinking about empirical statements?
- What is the structure of scientific disciplines?
- What is a scientific explanation?
- What role do value judgements play in the work of scientists?
- What constitute good tests of scientific understanding?

These questions are of perennial concern to science teachers and science-teacher education programmes. However, Ennis made the melancholy observation that: 'With some exceptions philosophers of science have not shown much explicit interest in the problems of science education' (Ennis 1979, p. 138). Pleasingly, in recent decades, there has been a degree of rapprochement between these fields. Both the theory of science education and, importantly, science curricula and classroom pedagogy have become more informed by HPS. (These themes will collectively be referred to as history, philosophy and science teaching (HPS&ST).) This book contributes to HPS&ST by:

- outlining the arguments for the role of HPS in science education;
- reviewing the history of school science curricula in order to situate the claims of HPS-informed teaching against other approaches to science pedagogy;
- examining the successes and failures of previous efforts to bring HPS into closer connection with the science programme;
- elaborating some case studies where the contrast between HPS and 'professional' or 'technical' approaches to science teaching and curricula development can be evaluated;
- examining some instances of prominent educational debates in science education – constructivism, feminism, multiculturalism, worldviews and nature of science – that can be clarified and informed by HPS;
- outlining the contribution that HPS can make to science-teacher education.

It is hoped that the book will stimulate interest in educational matters among historians and philosophers of science, and encourage interest in historical and philosophical matters among science teachers and, particularly, the educators of science teachers.

When Ennis wrote, in the late 1970s, the exceptions among post-war historians and philosophers who had written on science education included Michael Martin, who published a series of articles (1971, 1974, 1986/1991) and wrote a popular book, *Concepts of Science Education* (1972), on philosophy and science education. Other philosophers and historians of science, who 40 years ago, had written on the subject include Stephen Brush

(1969), Robert Cohen (1964), Yehuda Elkana (1970), Herbert Feigl (1955), Philipp Frank (1947/1949), Gerald Holton (1975, 1978), Noretta Koertge (1969), Ernst Nagel (1969, 1975) and Israel Scheffler (1973). Happily, this situation of relative philosophical and historical neglect has changed, and, in the past few decades, many philosophers of science[1] and historians of science[2] have addressed different of the myriad theoretical, curricular and pedagogical problems of science teaching.

The engagement of philosophers and historians with science education can be seen in contributions to thematic issues of the journal *Science & Education*[3] and in contributions to anthologies such as *History, Philosophy and Science Teaching* (Matthews 1991), *Science, Worldviews and Education* (Matthews 2009), *Epistemology and Science Education* (Taylor & Ferrari 2011) and *Philosophy of Biology: A Companion for Educators* (Kampourakis 2013) and to the three-volume, 76-chapter *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching* (Matthews 2014).

Ennis's six questions are perennial, but they do not exhaust the field of HPS&ST concerns, as can be quickly seen by looking at the titles of the above-cited articles. Philosophers have usefully contributed to pedagogical problems, to curricular discussions and to debate about the following theoretical issues: feminist critiques of science, multiculturalism and science, evaluation of constructivist theory, environmental ethics, the nature of science, science and religion, and so on. One of the theses of this book is that these are not extracurricular or add-on questions for science teachers: philosophy of science is part of the fabric of science teaching, and students acquire or 'pick up' a philosophy of science from their teachers. The issue is just how clearly this is recognised, and how explicitly the philosophical questions are dealt with. It is clear that all of these discussions are improved by philosophical and historical input; indeed, it is impossible to have informed and intelligent discussion of any of the listed theoretical issues without HPS.

History and Philosophy of Science: A Partnership

The conviction of this book is that the philosophy of science needs to be cognisant of the history of science, and the reverse: 'Philosophy of science without history of science is empty; history of science without philosophy of science is blind', as Imre Lakatos memorably expressed the matter (Lakatos 1978, p. 102.) This view was urged against those who saw philosophy occupying an autonomous position, such as Hans Reichenbach, who expressed this latter view in his classic distinction between the contexts of discovery and the contexts of justification in science. For Reichenbach, philosophy was concerned only with the context of justification, whereas history, sociology and psychology are concerned with the context of discovery (Reichenbach 1938).

The proper relation between the history and philosophy of science is much debated, with experts disagreeing on just how necessary the former is for the latter. Hilary Putnam at one point exclaimed that the history of science is 'irrelevant' to the philosophy of science (Suppe 1977, p. 437). The very influential positivist philosopher of science Rudolf Carnap has said of himself that he 'was as unhistorically minded a person as one could imagine' (Suppe 1977, p. 310). Carnap's student, Willard van Orman Quine, has said the same thing; his influential epistemological corpus is devoid of any historical reference (Quine 1960).

On the other side, for those wishing to keep history of science separate from philosophy, questions arise such as: How do we identify the history of science, without some philosophical presuppositions? How do we separate useful history of science from useless history of science, without some prior conception of proper method? It seems that we need to know in advance of writing a history of science what will count as science; if we do not have such a view, then we could presumably set off researching astrology, numerology and stamp collecting, rather than chemistry or geology.

As with many either/or questions, the answer lies somewhere between. The relationship between history of science and philosophy of science has to be interactive. There is ample evidence of history of science being written in the service of philosophical, political and religious commitments. It is notorious that Galileo has become a 'Man for all philosophical seasons' (Crombie 1981), with every methodologist seeing their own favoured methodology being followed by Galileo. Here, history is at best cherry-picked, and the opportunity for history of science to refine or change philosophical commitments is lost. Thomas Kuhn's story of his philosophical transformation, occasioned by having to teach a Harvard general education course on the history of science, is a well-known recent example where history transformed philosophy. Philosophy is required to begin writing history, but it should be capable of being transformed by historical study.[4]

This debate about the place of history is characteristic of many issues in philosophy of science – it would be a rash person who said that the contentious matters of realism, empiricism, causation, explanation, idealisation, truth, falsification and rationality have been settled. But some things regarding the interplay of philosophy and history are agreed upon. Clearly, the history of science should be used to illustrate positions arrived at in philosophy of science. An exposition of the nature of science, of theory evaluation or the ontological commitments of science that did not make mention of Galileo, Newton, Kepler, Lavoisier, Darwin, Mendel, Mach or Einstein, and the scientific controversies they engendered, would be very odd. Unfortunately, philosophy of science courses too often neglect the history of science. Commonly, students read of the debates over scientific methodology engaged in by Carnap, Nagel, Popper, Kuhn, Lakatos, Feyerabend, Laudan, van Fraassen and others, but have to take the contenders' historical interpretations of Aristotle, Galileo, Huygens and Newton on faith; students become spectators to an academic game. What should be a course that enhances appreciation of the scientific tradition and deeper thinking about it can, in the absence of history, become more like a catechism class. This is particularly odd in educational settings where science teachers and science students have heard of the famous names and might expect to see their work figure in any discussion of the nature of science or other philosophical issues occasioned by science.[5] This is *Bildung* in the European tradition.

Science and Liberal Education

The present rapprochement between HPS and science education represents, in part, a renaissance of the long-marginalised liberal, or contextual, tradition of science education, a tradition contributed to in the last 100 years by scientists and educators such as Ernst Mach, Pierre Duhem, Alfred North Whitehead, Frederick W. Westaway, E.J. Holmyard, Percy Nunn, James Conant, Joseph Schwab, Martin Wagenschein, Walter Jung and Gerald Holton. At its most general level, the liberal tradition in education embraces Aristotle's delineation of truth, goodness and beauty as the ideals that people ought to cultivate in their appropriate spheres of endeavour. That is, in intellectual matters, truth should be sought, in moral matters goodness, and in artistic and creative matters beauty. Education is to contribute to these ends: it is to assist the development of a person's knowledge, moral outlook and behaviour, and aesthetic sensibilities and capacities. For liberal educationalists, education is more than the preparation for work; education is valued because it contributes to the cognitive and moral development of both the individual and their culture.

The liberal tradition has a number of educational commitments.[6] One is that education entails the introduction of children to the best traditions of their culture, including the academic disciplines, in such a way that they understand the claims and theories of a specific discipline and know something about the discipline itself – its methodology, assumptions, limitations, history and so forth. A second commitment is that, as far as is possible and grade-level appropriate, the relations of particular subjects to each other, and their relation to the broader canvas of ethics, religion, culture, economics and politics, should be acknowledged and investigated. The liberal tradition seeks to overcome intellectual fragmentation. A third commitment is that education needs to be conducted in an ethical manner, and this is applicable to both classrooms and the wider institutional conduct of schooling. Ethics has both proximal and distal reach.

The liberal tradition maintains that science education should not just be an education or training in science, although of course it must be this, but also an education about science. Students educated in science should have an appreciation of scientific methods, their diversity and their limitations. They should have a feeling for methodological issues, such as how scientific theories are evaluated, how competing theories are appraised, how common controversy is in science, and how scientific argument and debate are engaged in the resolution of these controversies; they should also have an appreciation of the interrelated role of experiment, mathematics, and religious, philosophical and ideological commitment in the development of science. All students, whether science majors or others, should have some knowledge of the great episodes in the development of science and, consequently, of culture: the ancient demythologising of the world picture; the Copernican relocation of the earth from the centre of the solar system; the development of experimental and mathematical science associated with Galileo and Newton; Newton's demonstration that the terrestrial laws of attraction operated in the celestial realms; Darwin's epochal theory of evolution and his claims for a naturalistic understanding of life; Pasteur's discovery of the microbial basis of infection; Einstein's theories of gravitation and relativity; and the discovery of the DNA code and research on the genetic basis of life.[7] They should, depending upon their age, have an appreciation of the intellectual, technical, social and personal factors that contributed to these monumental achievements.

Clearly, all of these goals for general education, and for science education, require the integration of history and philosophy into the science curriculum of schools and teacher education programmes. As will be elaborated in Chapter 12, good teachers of science, and indeed of all subjects, need to know something of the history and philosophy of the discipline they are teaching and be able to enthuse students with these dimensions of science.

History, Philosophy and Technical Education

The rapprochement between HPS and science education is not only dependent on having a liberal view of science education: a good technical science education also requires some integration of history and philosophy into the programme. Knowledge of science entails knowledge of scientific facts, laws, theories – the products of science; it also entails knowledge of the processes of science – the social, technical and intellectual ways in which science develops and tests its knowledge claims. HPS is important for the understanding of these process skills. Technical – or 'professional' or 'disciplinary', as it is sometimes called – science education is enhanced if students know the meaning of terms that they are using; if they can think critically about texts, reports and their own scientific activity; if they know how certain evidence relates or does not relate to hypotheses being tested; if they can intelligently and carefully represent data and argue from data to phenomena; and if they can discuss, argue and advance thinking among their colleagues. These scientific abilities are enhanced if students have read examples of sustained enquiry, clever experimentation, insightful hypotheses and exemplary debates about hypothesis evaluation and testing. Alfred North Whitehead expressed this view of good technical education when, just after World War Two, he said:

> The antithesis between a technical and a liberal education is fallacious. There can be no adequate technical education which is not liberal, and no liberal education which is not technical: that is, no education which does not impart both technique and intellectual vision.
>
> (Whitehead 1947, p. 73)

To teach Boyle's Law without reflection on what 'law' means in science, without considering what constitutes evidence for a law in science, and without attention to who Boyle was, when he lived and what he did, is to teach in a disappointingly truncated way. More can be made of the educational moment than merely teaching, or assisting students to discover, that, for a given gas at a constant temperature, pressure multiplied by volume is a constant. This is something, but it is minimal. Similarly, to teach Darwinian evolutionary theory without considerations concerning theory and evidence, the roles of inductive, deductive and abductive reasoning, Darwin's life and times and the religious, literary and philosophical controversies his theory occasioned is also limited. Students doing and interpreting experiments need to know something of how description of data relies upon theory, how evidence relates to the inductive support or deductive falsification of hypotheses, how real cases relate to ideal cases in science, how messy 'lived experience' connects with abstracted and idealised scientific theories, and a host of other matters that all involve philosophical or methodological concerns. Science has a rich and influential history and it is replete with philosophical and cultural ramifications. An education in science should present students with something of this richness and engage them in some of the big questions that have consumed scientists. Whether these questions are regarded as extra-scientific or intra-scientific is, pedagogically, not very important.

Problems with Science Education

It is internationally recognised that there are problems with science education. Orthodox, technical, non-contextual teaching is largely failing to engage students or to promote knowledge and appreciation of science in the population. There is a well-documented crisis in contemporary science education, evidenced in the flight from the science classroom of both teachers and students, and in the appallingly high figures for science illiteracy in the Western world. This has prompted massive rethinking and reforms in national curricula and science-education policy across the world.

The Flight from Science

In the US, these reform efforts have been rolling on for the past 30 years.[8] Two decades ago, in the US, 70 per cent of all school students dropped science from their programme at the first available opportunity. The American National Science Foundation (NSF) charged that, 'the nation's undergraduate programmes in science, mathematics and technology have declined in quality and scope to such an extent that they are no longer meeting national needs. A unique American resource has been eroded' (Heilbron 1987, p. 556) Recent US reports on college science enrolments are similarly bleak (Ashby 2006). The National Research Council (NRC) says, in its *Next Generation Science Standards*, that:

> The U.S. has a leaky K–12 science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) talent pipeline, with too few students entering STEM majors and careers

> at every level. . . . We need new science standards that stimulate and build interest in STEM.
>
> (NRC 2013)

In Europe, political and educational effort has gone into similar wide-ranging reform initiatives. A 1995 European Commission report said that:

> Traditional science teaching, aiming at the mastery of a strictly logic order, of the deductive system, of abstract notions among which mathematics dominate, seems to paralyse and to make a passive subject of the learner, suffocating his imagination.
>
> (EC 1995, in Dibattista & Morgese 2014)

Acknowledging the failure of science teaching and the flight from science, a 2004 European Commission report was bluntly titled 'Europe needs more scientists' (EC 2004)! The following year, the Commission commissioned a Europe-wide survey that revealed that 50 per cent of adults saw their school science courses as 'not sufficiently appealing', and curriculum and pedagogical changes were called for to redress the science literacy and engagement problems.[9]

Science Literacy

Given the amount of state and private money and resources provided for science education, the levels of adult scientific illiteracy are depressing (Roberts 2007, Shamos 1995). For over four decades, Jon D. Miller and colleagues have conducted a series of NSF-sponsored, large-scale studies on scientific literacy in the US (Miller 1983, 1987, 1992, 2007). For Miller, literacy is measured on two dimensions: knowledge of scientific content and knowledge of scientific processes. The former includes basic knowledge of the meaning of concepts such as 'atom', 'gravity', 'gene' and so forth, and basic factual knowledge. For the latter, literacy requires some knowledge of how science works, what it is to study something scientifically and some basics about experiment and hypothesis testing. In 1985, he judged only 3 per cent of high-school graduates, 12 per cent of college graduates and 18 per cent of college doctoral graduates to be scientifically literate. Among statements to which he asked a representative sample of 2,000 adults to answer true or false were, 'The earliest human beings lived at the same time as the dinosaurs' and 'Antibiotics kill viruses as well as bacteria'. Only 37 per cent of the sample answered the first question correctly, and 26 per cent the second. He concluded that 5–9 per cent of US citizens were scientifically literate (Miller 1992, p. 14). In 2005, his testing was extended to thirty-four nations; pleasingly, the US science literacy rate rose to 28 per cent, but only one country, Sweden, registered an adult science literacy rate above 30 per cent (Miller 2007).[10]

There are, of course, separate arguments about what constitutes scientific literacy[11] and why citizens and educational administrators should be concerned about low and falling levels of scientific literacy. The standard reasons for concern have been:

- *cultural* – science, like music, religion and art, is an important part of our cultural heritage and so needs to be known;
- *vocational* – science, like mathematics and computer competence, is indispensable for a wide range of contemporary occupations and so needs to be mastered;
- *disciplinary* – without a spread of basic scientific knowledge, there will not be a big enough pool of school students who might decide to pursue higher studies and careers in science, or a public supportive of their taxes funding research in scientific disciplines;
- *environmental* – people ought know something about the inhabitants, constitution and processes of natural physical, plant and animal worlds in which they live, and that need to be sustained;
- *utilitarian* – scientific knowledge is useful for myriad everyday life and decision-making.

The final reason reverts back to the 'science of everyday things' that once dominated curricular decision-making, is now making a comeback and is perhaps the most common justification for promoting science literacy and enforcing compulsory school science. As two sociologists of science ventured, science education is helpful because it helps us, among other things, 'know where in the oven to put a soufflé' (Collins & Pinch 1992, p. 150). Yet research suggests that knowledge of disciplinary science has precious little, if anything, to do with everyday decision-making in kitchens, in supermarkets, on the road, in hospitals or most other places, even when explicitly socio-scientific issues are being resolved.[12]

HPS-informed curricula and classroom teaching are surely not the sole solution to these 'problems' of science education, but assuredly they can make the subject more 'appealing', engaging and better connected with other subjects being learned – mathematics, history, philosophy, religion and so on. That it is not immediately useful in the kitchen is not a great drawback; much 'standard' science is not immediately useful either. Apart from better learning of science, a HPS-informed science curriculum can have significant impacts on people's worldviews and their religious and cultural understandings. These impacts are not useless.

Occult and Pseudoscientific Belief

The figures on scientific illiteracy are doubly depressing, as they not only indicate that large percentages of the population do not know the meaning of basic scientific concepts, and thus have little if any idea of how nature works, but because such illiteracy is linked to widespread antiscientific and illogical thought. Gallup polls consistently show that about one-third of

Americans believe in ghosts, telepathy, demonic possession, psychic powers and a range of such completely discredited and dangerous ideas (Gallup & Newport 1991). Newspaper astrology columns are read by far more people than are science columns; the tabloid press, with their Elvis sightings and Martian visits, adorn checkout counters and are consumed by millions worldwide each day. Countless thousands of Internet sites and telephone yellow-page directories offer services such as: astrological therapy, palm reading, aura readings, past-life interpretations, feng shui alignments, future-life happenings, dealing with aliens, clairvoyance, tarot-card readings and the whole gamut of such misplaced and misdirected engagements.[13]

It is unfortunate that these 'alternative' beliefs are frequently associated with artistic endeavour. Communities with the greatest concentration of artists also have the greatest concentration of 'New Age' practitioners. The only town in the Australian state of New South Wales to reject fluoridation of its water supply was the artistic hub of Byron Bay. In Arizona, the town of Sedona is deservedly famous for its scores of art galleries and hundreds of artists, but the town is also awash with purveyors of every kind of occult and psychic therapy and treatment. Everything is for sale: Chakra healing, crystal healing, spiritual acupuncture, past-life therapy, Tao-card analysis, guru sessions and so on. And there are special cosmic energy lines where, for a fee, people can sit at their precise node or vortex and absorb the energy by osmosis.[14] One of the hundreds of alternative business operations claims to:

> have discovered some of the most potent concentrated energy fields (Vortex Phenomena) in the Sedona area to reconnect you with the energetic nurturance of Mother Earth's NEMFs (natural electro-magnetic fields).

Most of the thousands of people in Sedona who, every year, pay money to charlatans and purveyors of nonsense have studied high-school science. One of the tasks of this book will be to understand how 'orthodox' school science makes possible this level of credulity, and how HPS-informed school science might make folk more informed and sceptical, more resistant to nonsense. There is ample 'mystery', wonderment and metaphysics available within science, if it is properly taught.

When thought becomes so free from rational constraints, then outpourings of racism, prejudice, hysteria and fanaticism of all kinds can be expected. For all its faults, science has been an important factor in combating superstition, prejudice and ignorance. It has provided, albeit falteringly, a counter-influence to the natural inclinations of people to judge circumstances in terms of their own experience and self-interest. When people, en masse, abandon science, or science education abandons them, then the world is at a critical juncture. At such a time, the role of the science teacher is especially vital and in need of all the intellectual and material support possible.

No one thinks that just technical science education can 'roll back' the tide of questionable, if not completely nonsensical, personal and cultural beliefs.

There is much evidence that achievement of even high-level technical competence in science is consistent with deeply held, silly beliefs. For example, Sir Oliver Joseph Lodge (1851–1940) was an eminent British experimental physicist, a contributor to the nascent science of radio transmission and creator of the first spark plug for automobiles; nevertheless, he held spiritualist belief about life continuing after death and in the ability of mediums to connect with the deceased in séances.[15] The First Spiritual Temple website says of Lodge that:

> Sir Oliver sought to bring together the transcendental world with the physical universe. He affirmed, with great conviction, that life is the supreme, enduring essence in the universe; that it fills the vast interstellar spaces; and the matter of which the physical world is composed is a particular condensation of ether for the purpose of manifesting life into a conscious, individual form.
>
> (www.fst.org/lodge.htm)

A hundred years after Lodge's less than illuminating musings, Edgar Dean Mitchell, the NASA astronaut who was the sixth person to walk on the Moon after piloting the Apollo 14 craft and who has science and engineering doctorate degrees from MIT, had a similar constellation of 'extra scientific' beliefs. Mitchell has claimed that, on his way back from the Moon, he had a Savikalpa Samadhi experience, during which his soul absorbed the fire of Spirit–Wisdom that 'roasts' or destroys the seeds of body-bound inclinations. After this experience, he conducted in-flight ESP experiments with his friends back home. These experiments were published in the *Journal of Parapsychology*. Mitchell believes a remote healer, Adam Dreamhealer, cured his kidney cancer over the telephone. He also believes in UFOs and interplanetary visitations and believes he has had personal encounters with these extraterrestrials.

There are hundreds of thousands, if not millions, of Lodges and Mitchells for whom first-rate science education seems to have little if any flow-over effect on the rest of their beliefs. This is a particular problem for those believing that science education should have beneficial impacts on students' personal life and for the advancement of culture more generally. This was the expectation of the Enlightenment philosophers and educators, it was John Dewey's hope, and it is the expectation of the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS), which maintained that:

> The scientifically literate person is one who is aware that science, mathematics, and technology are interdependent human enterprises with strengths and limitations; understands key concepts and principles of science; is familiar with the natural world and recognises both its diversity and unity; *and uses scientific knowledge and scientific ways of thinking for individual and social purposes.*
>
> (AAAS 1989, p. 4; italics added)

In its *Benchmarks for Science Literacy*, the AAAS says that education has to: 'prepare students to make their way in the real world, a world in which problems abound – in the home, in the workplace, in the community, on the planet' (AAAS 1993, p. 282).

The unique contribution of the science programme to this more general, problem-solving and society-improving educational goal is the cultivation and refinement of scientific habits of mind. These are meant to 'flow on' from the laboratory bench to the home, workplace, community and planet. For the AAAS, the wider 'planetary' problems are not just material – they are social, cultural and ideological – but application of a 'scientific habit of mind' is necessary for solving these wider problems. They are not solved by listening to gurus, holding Ouija boards or consulting astrologers. A major problem is that scientific habits of mind are poorly cultivated in school science programmes.

The same hopes for flow-on effects energised Nehru's inclusion of the state's duty to promote 'scientific temper' in the first constitution of the independent India. However, 60 years later, despite enormous investment in, and spread of, science education, these expectations have not materialised. As two Indian scholars maintain:

> If one were to pick out three or four most important reasons for the country's backwardness or failure in many areas, the lack of scientific temper would be one of them.
>
> (Bhargava & Chakrabarti 2010, p. 277)

As will be shown in Chapter 2, such Enlightenment hopes depend upon science education embracing the history and philosophy of its subject; without such embrace, there is little chance that learning science will have positive personal, social and cultural effects beyond the classroom; indeed, the contrary. This recognition is one of the elements in the current rapprochement between science education and HPS. This is not to say that HPS-informed education is sufficient for the purpose, but, as Spinoza so wisely said, 'the best should not get in the way of the better'.

Critics of Science

Science has not been without its critics. In the seventeenth century, Giambattista Vico (1668–1744) turned his back on the new science of Galileo and the new mathematics of Descartes in favour of a return to 'ancient wisdom'. Subsequently, many other critics, including the literary Romantics, some religious traditions and various counter-cultural movements, have repeated Vico's stand.[16] Phenomenological philosophers such as Edmund Husserl (1859–1938) criticised the mathematisation of science inaugurated by Galileo because of its failure to grasp the experiential realities of the life world (Husserl 1954/1970). Postmodernist philosophers have attacked the universalist and realist assumptions of science. Prince Charles, the future King of England, has fulminated against Galileo and the modern science tradition he launched, saying that it is materialist, that it objectifies the world and that it is 'an affront to the world's sacred traditions'.[17] After criticising the two-century-old marriage of science and commerce, he opined:

> This imbalance, where mechanistic thinking is so predominant, goes back at least to Galileo's assertion that there is nothing in Nature but quantity and motion. This is the view that continues to frame the general perception of the way the world works and how we fit within the scheme of things. As a result, Nature has been completely objectified – 'She' has become an 'it' – and we are persuaded to concentrate on the material aspect of reality that fits within Galileo's scheme.

It is not just outsiders who criticise science. Glen Aikenhead, a senior Canadian educator and leading figure in international science-education research, has stated that, 'the social studies of science' reveal science as: 'mechanistic, materialist, reductionist, empirical, rational, decontextualised, mathematically idealised, communal, ideological, masculine, elitist, competitive, exploitive, impersonal, and violent' (Aikenhead 1997, p. 220).

It is imperative for science teachers to identify what is correct in these critiques, but also what is incorrect. If the claims of phenomenologists, postmodernists, Prince Charles and supposedly the social studies of science are accepted *in toto*, then the standard purposes and justifications of science teaching have to be abandoned, along with at least the compulsory teaching of science. Does anyone want children learning something that is exploitive, competitive, violent and destructive of comfortable worldviews? Clearly, the appraisal of these claims requires some knowledge of HPS, as this is precisely what the critics appeal to. The arguments of this book are that HPS can defend the core principles and practice of science, but also can contribute to the much-needed improvement and reform of science curricula and teaching.

Curriculum Developments

The HPS&ST programme is energised because of curriculum developments that, in the past few decades, have been instigated by numerous government and educational bodies. These will be documented in some detail in Chapter 3. Among these have been the AAAS in two of its very influential reports, *Project 2061* (AAAS 1989) and *The Liberal Art of Science* (AAAS 1990); the US NRC, with its *Next Generation Science Standards* (NRC 2013); the British National Curriculum Council (NCC 1988); the Science Council of Canada (SCC 1984); the Danish Science and Technology curriculum; and The Netherlands' PLON programme. In all of these cases, HPS is not simply another item of subject matter added to the science syllabus; what is proposed is the thesis of this book, namely more general incorporation of HPS themes into the content of curricula.

The AAAS provides a nice summation of the foregoing curricular initiatives when it says:

> Science courses should place science in its historical perspective. Liberally educated students – the science major and the non-major alike – should complete their science courses with an appreciation of science as part of an intellectual, social, and cultural tradition. . . . Science courses must convey these aspects of science by stressing its ethical, social, economic, and political dimensions.
>
> (AAAS 1989, p. 24)

It should be obvious that, for the realisation of the aims of all of these curricula, there needs to be HPS input into documents, teaching materials, assessment schemes, textbooks and teacher education.

Conclusion

Science and its associated technology are the defining features of the modern world; that they should be better understood is an educational truism. The inclusion of HPS in curricula, teacher education and classroom lessons does not, of course, provide all the answers to the problems of modern education – ultimately, these answers lie in the heart of culture, politics and the economic organisation of societies. However, HPS has a significant contribution to make to improving science teaching and learning and, consequently, personal and social flourishing. This contribution can be itemised as follows:

- HPS can humanise the sciences and connect them to personal, ethical, cultural and political concerns. There is evidence that this makes science and engineering programmes more attractive to the many students, and particularly girls, who currently reject them.
- HPS, particularly basic logical and analytic exercises – Does this conclusion follow from the premises? What do you mean by such and such? – can make classrooms more challenging, and enhance reasoning and critical thinking skills.
- HPS can contribute to the fuller understanding of scientific subject matter – it can help to overcome the 'sea of meaninglessness', as Joseph Novak once said, where formulae and equations are recited without knowledge of what they mean or to what they refer.
- HPS can improve teacher education by assisting teachers to develop a richer and more authentic understanding of science and its place in the intellectual and social scheme of things. This has a flow-on effect, as there is much evidence that teachers' epistemology, or views about the nature of science, affect how they teach, the message they convey to students and, ultimately, the epistemology of students.
- HPS can assist teachers in appreciating the learning difficulties of students, because it alerts them to the historic difficulties of scientific development and conceptual change. Galileo was 40 years of age before he formulated

the modern conception of acceleration; despite prolonged thought, he never worked out a correct theory for the tides. By historical studies, teachers can see what some of the intellectual and conceptual difficulties were in the early periods of scientific disciplines. This knowledge can assist with the organisation of the curriculum and the teaching of lessons.

- HPS can contribute to the clearer appraisal of many contemporary educational debates that engage science teachers and curriculum planners. Many of these debates – about constructivist teaching methods, multicultural science education, feminist critiques of science, issues about the relation between science and religion, environmental science, enquiry learning, science–technology–society curricula, teaching controversial issues such as evolution, and so forth – make claims and assumptions about the history and epistemology of science, or the nature of human knowledge and its production and validation. Without some grounding in HPS, teachers can be too easily carried along by fashionable ideas that, later, sadly, 'seemed good at the time', but that wreck educational and cultural havoc.

Notes

1 See at least: Mario Bunge (2000, 2003, 2011), Martin Carrier (2013), Hasok Chang (2011), Alberto Cordero (1992, 2009), Richard Grandy (1997), Rom Harré (1983), Gürol Irzik (2013, 2011 with Robert Nola, 2014 with Robert Nola), Peter Kosso (2009), Hugh Lacey (2009), Peter Machamer (1992), Martin Mahner (2012, 2014, 1996 with M. Bunge), Robert Nola (1997, 2003, 2005 with Gürol Irzik), Robert Pennock (2002), Cassandra Pinnick (2005, 2008), Demetris Portides (2007), Jürgen Renn (2013), Michael Ruse (1990), Harvey Siegel (1979, 1989, 1993, 1997, 2004), Peter Slezak (2000, 2014), Wallis Suchting (1992, 1995), Paul Thagard (2010 with S. Finlay, 2011) and Emma Tobin (2013).

2 See at least: Fabio Bevilacqua (1996 with E. Giannetto), William Brock (1989, 2014 with Edgar Jenkins), John Hedley Brooke (2010), Ricardo Lopes Coelho (2007, 2009), David Depew (2010), John Heilbron (1983), Mercé Izquierdo-Aymerich (2013), Helge Kragh (1992, 1998, 2014) and Cibelle Celestino Silva (2007).

3 See at least: *Hermeneutics and Science Education*, 1995, 4(2); *Religion and Science Education*, 1996, 5(2); *Philosophy and Constructivism in Science Education*, 1997, 6(1–2); *Galileo and Science Education*, 1999, 8(2); *Thomas Kuhn and Science Education*, 9(1–2); *Constructivism and Science Education*, 2000, 9(6); *Science Education and Positivism: A Re-evaluation*, 2004, 13(1–2); *Models in Science and in Science Education*, 2007, 16(7–8); *Feminism and Science Education*, 2008, 17(10); *Science, Worldviews and Education*, 2009, 18(6–7); *Darwinism and Education*, 2010, 19(4–5, 6–8); *Philosophical Considerations in the Teaching of Biology*, 2013, 22 (1–3); *Philosophical Considerations in the Teaching of Chemistry*, 2013, 22(7); *Mendel, Mendelism and Education*, 2015, 24; *Conceptual Change in Science and in Science Education*, 2014, 23.

4 Some useful discussions of the connection between history of science and philosophy of science can be found in Hacking (1992), Lakatos (1971), McMullin (1970, 1975), Shapere (1977) and Wartofsky (1976).

5 Some of the historical texts with introductions can be read in Matthews (1989).

6 There is a large literature on the theory and practice of liberal education. Sometimes, it is given the name 'general' or 'humanistic' education. Peters (1966, Chapters 1, 2) and Bantock (1981, Chapter 4) are useful introductions to these traditions.

7 The AAAS in its *Science for All Americans* lists ten episodes in history that have had major social and cultural impact in the West and beyond, and that should be appreciated by all citizens (Rutherford & Ahlgren 1990, Chapter 10).

8 The most visible and influential have been the NRC's *National Science Education Standards* (NRC 1996), *Inquiry and the National Science Education Standards* (NRC 2000), *America's Lab Report* (NRC 2006), *Taking Science to School* (NRC 2007), *A Framework for K-12 Science Education* (NRC 2012) and *Next Generation Science Standards* (NRC 2013); the AAAS's *Science for All Americans* (AAAS 1989), *The Liberal Art of Science* (AAAS 1990) and *Benchmarks for Science Literacy* (AAAS 1993).

9 The research literature on European science education reform, and especially the place of HPS in those reforms, is reviewed in Dibattista and Morgese (2014).

10 Miller's research is reviewed in Anelli (2011), Hobson (2008) and Trefil (2008, Chapter 6).

11 See, among others: DeBoer (2000), Laugksch (2000), Roberts (2007) and Shamos (1995).

12 On this, see: Chapman (1993), Feinstein (2011) and Wynne (2007).

13 The most sustained recent discussions of paranormal and pseudoscience belief are by Carl Sagan (1997) and Michael Shermer (1997). See also Mario Bunge (2011) and contributions to *Science & Education* 2011, 20(5–6), a thematic issue on Pseudoscience. A classic historical study of the subject was published 100 years ago by W.E.H. Lecky (Lecky 1914).

14 In 2014, folk were charged US$200 per hour to so sit, and it cost much the same for most other astro/psychic/out-of-world services in Sedona.

15 Oliver Lodge was just one of hundreds of prominent 'men of science' who embraced spiritualism and various other psychic movements in the late-nineteenth and early-twentieth centuries. The Society for Psychical Research has 2,710 letters written to Lodge by a credulous public. The former Catholic priest and professor of philosophy Joseph McCabe (1867–1955) wrote a convincing critique of Lodge's spiritualist–theological–philosophical edifice (McCabe 1914). Unfortunately, McCabe's voluminous publications in theology, philosophy, church history and popular science are now largely unknown, but see Cooke (2001).

16 A good account of 'Science and Its Critics' can be found in Passmore (1978), and in contributions to Gross *et al.* (1996) and Koertge (1998).

17 A lecture delivered at the Oxford University Centre for Islamic Studies in June 2010. See: www.princeofwales.gov.uk/media/speeches

References

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science): 1989, *Project 2061: Science for All Americans*, AAAS, Washington, DC. Also published by Oxford University Press, 1990.

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science): 1990, *The Liberal Art of Science: Agenda for Action*, AAAS, Washington, DC.

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science): 1993, *Benchmarks for Science Literacy*, Oxford University Press, New York.

Aikenhead, G.S.: 1997, 'Towards a First Nations Cross-Cultural Science and Technology Curriculum', *Science Education* 81(2), 217–238.

Anelli, C.: 2011, 'Scientific Literacy: What Is It, Are We Teaching It, and Does It Matter?' *American Entomologist* 57(4), 235–243.

Ashby, C.M.: 2006, *Higher Education: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Trends and the Role of Federal Programs*. U.S. Government Accountability Office, Washington, DC (Education Resources Information Center Document ED 491614).

Bantock, G.H.: 1981, *The Parochialism of the Present*, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.

Bevilacqua, F. and Giannetto, E.: 1996, 'The History of Physics and European Physics Education', *Science & Education* 5(3), 235–246.
Bhargava, P.M. and Chakrabarti, C. (eds): 2010, *Devils and Science: A Collection of Articles on Scientific Temper*, National Book Trust, New Delhi, India.
Brock, W.H. and Jenkins, E.W.: 2014, 'Frederick W. Westaway and Science Education: An Endless Quest'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2359–2382.
Brock, W.H.: 1989, 'History of Science in British Schools: Past, Present and Future'. In M. Shortland and A. Warwick (eds) *Teaching the History of Science*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, pp.30–41.
Brooke, J.H.: 2010, 'Darwin and Religion: Correcting the Caricatures', *Science & Education* 19(4–5), 391–405.
Brush S.G.: 1969, 'The Role of History in the Teaching of Physics', *The Physics Teacher* 7(5), 271–280.
Bunge, M.: 2000, 'Energy: Between Physics and Metaphysics', *Science & Education* 9(5), 457–461.
Bunge, M.: 2003, 'Twenty-Five Centuries of Quantum Physics: From Pythagoras to Us, and from Subjectivism to Realism', *Science & Education* 12(5–6), 445–466.
Bunge, M.: 2011, 'Knowledge: Genuine and Bogus', *Science & Education* 20(5–6), 411–438.
Carrier, M.: 2013, 'Values and Objectivity in Science: Value-Ladenness, Pluralism and the Epistemic Attitude', *Science & Education* 22(10), 2547–2568.
Chapman, B.: 1993, 'The Overselling of Science Education in the 1980s'. In R. Levinson (ed.) *Teaching Science*, Routledge, New York, pp. 192–207.
Chang, H.: 2011, 'How Historical Experiments Can Improve Scientific Knowledge and Science Education: The Cases of Boiling Water and Electrochemistry', *Science & Education* 20(3–4), 317–341.
Coelho, R.L.: 2007, 'The Law of Inertia: How Understanding Its History Can Improve Physics Teaching', *Science & Education* 16(9–10), 955–974.
Coelho, R.L.: 2009, 'On the Concept of Energy: How Understanding its History Can Improve Physics Teaching', *Science & Education* 18(8), 961–983.
Cohen, R.S.: 1964, 'Individuality and Common Purpose: The Philosophy of Science', *The Science Teacher* 31(4). Reprinted in *Science & Education* 3(4), 1994.
Collins, H.M. and Pinch, T.: 1992, *The Golem: What Everyone Should Know About Science*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Cooke, B.: 2001, *Joseph McCabe and Rationalism*, Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.
Cordero, A.: 1992, 'Science, Objectivity and Moral Values', *Science & Education* 1(1), 49–70.
Cordero, A.: 2009, 'Contemporary Science and Worldview-Making', *Science & Education* 18(6–7), 747–764.
Crombie, A.C.: 1981, 'Philosophical Presuppositions and the Shifting Interpretations of Galileo'. In J. Hintikka, D. Gruender and E. Agazzi (eds) *Theory Change, Ancient Axiomatics, and Galileo's Methodology*, Reidel, Boston, MA, pp. 271–286. Reproduced in A.C. Crombie, *Science, Optics and Music in Medieval and Early Modern Thought*, The Hambledon Press, London, 1990, pp. 345–362.
DeBoer, G.E.: 2000, 'Scientific Literacy: Another Look at Its Hisorical and Contemporary Meanings, and Its Relationship to Science Education Reform', *Journal of Research in Science Teaching* 37(6), 582–601.
Depew, D.J.: 2010, 'Darwinian Controversies: An Historiographical Recounting', *Science & Education* 19(4–5), 323–366.
Dibattista, L. and Morgese, F.: 2014, 'Incorporation of History and Philosophy of Science and Nature of Science Content in School and Teacher Education Programmes in Europe'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2083–2117.

EC (European Commission): 2004, *Europe Needs More Scientists! Increasing Human Resources for Science and Technology in Europe*, Brussels. Available at: http://ec.europa.eu/research/conferences/2004/sciprof/pdf/final_en.pdf
Elkana, Y.: 1970, 'Science, Philosophy of Science, and Science Teaching', *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2, 15–35.
Ennis, R.H.: 1979, 'Research in Philosophy of Science Bearing on Science Education'. In P.D. Asquith and H.E. Kyburg (eds) *Current Research in Philosophy of Science*, PSA, East Lansing, MI, pp. 138–170.
Feigl, H.: 1955, 'Aims of Education for Our Age of Science: Reflections of a Logical Empiricist'. In N.B. Henry (ed.) *Modern Philosophies and Education: The Fifty-fourth Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp. 304–341. Reprinted in *Science & Education* 13(1–2), 2004.
Feinstein, N.: 2011, 'Salvaging Science Literacy', *Science Education* 95, 168–185.
Frank, P.: 1947/1949, 'The Place of Philosophy of Science in the Curriculum of the Physics Student', *American Journal of Physics* 15 (3), 202–218. Reprinted in his *Modern Science and Philosophy*, Harvard University Press, Harvard, pp. 228–259.
Gallup Jr, G.H. and Newport, F.: 1991, 'Belief in Paranormal Phenomena Among Adult American', *Skeptical Inquirer* 15, 137–147.
Grandy, R.E.: 1997, 'Constructivism and Objectivity: Disentangling Metaphysics From Pedagogy', *Science & Education* 6(1–2), 43–53. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) *Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 113–123.
Gross, P.R., Levitt, N. and Lewis, M.W. (eds): 1996, *The Flight from Science and Reason*, New York Academy of Sciences, New York (distributed by Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD).
Hacking, I.: 1992, '"Style" for Historians and Philosophers', *Studies in History and Philosophy of Science* 23(1), 1–20.
Harré, R.: 1983, 'History & Philosophy of Science in the Pedagogical Process', in R.W. Home (ed.) *Science under Scrutiny*, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 139–157.
Heilbron, J.L.: 1983, 'The Virtual Oscillator as a Guide to Physics Students Lost in Plato's Cave'. In F. Bevilacqua and P.J. Kennedy (eds) *Using History of Physics in Innovatory Physics Education*, Pavia, Italy, pp. 162–182. Reprinted in *Science & Education* 3(2), 1994, 177–188.
Heilbron, J.L.: 1987, 'Applied History of Science', *ISIS* 78, 552–563.
Hobson, A.: 2008, 'The Surprising Effectiveness of College Scientific Literacy Courses', *The Physics Teacher* 46, 404–406.
Holton, G.: 1975, 'Science, Science Teaching and Rationality'. In S. Hook, P. Kurtz and M. Todorovich (eds) *The Philosophy of the Curriculum*, Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY, pp. 101–118.
Holton, G.: 1978, 'On the Educational Philosophy of the Project Physics Course'. In *The Scientific Imagination: Case Studies*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 284–298.
Husserl, E.: 1954/1970, *The Crisis of European Sciences and Transcendental Phenomenology*, Northwestern University Press, Evanston, IL.
Irzik, G.: 2013, 'Introduction: Commercialization of Academic Science and a New Agenda for Science Education', *Science & Education* 22(10), 2375–2384.
Irzik, G. and Nola, R.: 2011, 'A Family Resemblance Approach to the Nature of Science for Science Education', *Science & Education* 20(7–8), 591–607.
Irzik, G. and Nola, R.: 2014, 'New Directions in Nature of Science Research'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 999–1021.
Izquierdo-Aymerich, M.: 2013, 'School Chemistry: An Historical and Philosophical Approach', *Science & Education* 22(7), 1633–1653.
Kampourakis, K. (ed.): 2013, *The Philosophy of Biology: A Companion for Educators*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Koertge, N. (ed.): 1998, *A House Built on Sand: Exposing Postmodern Myths about Science*, Oxford University Press, New York.
Koertge, N.: 1969, 'Towards an Integration of Content and Method in the Science Curriculum', *Curriculum Theory Network* 4, 26–43. Reprinted in *Science & Education* 5(4), 1996, 391–402 (with afterthoughts).
Kosso, P.: 2009, 'The Large-scale Structure of Scientific Method', *Science & Education* 18(1), 33–42.
Kragh, H.: 1992, 'A Sense of History: History of Science and the Teaching of Introductory Quantum Theory', *Science & Education* 1(4), 349–364.
Kragh, H.: 1998, 'Social Constructivism, the Gospel of Science and the Teaching of Physics', *Science & Education* 7(3), 231–243. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) *Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination*, Kluwer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 125–137.
Kragh, H.: 2014, 'The Science of the Universe: Cosmology and Science Education'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 643–665.
Lacey, H.: 2009, 'The Interplay of Scientific Activity, Worldviews and Value Outlooks', *Science & Education* 18(6–7), 839–860.
Lakatos, I.: 1971, 'History of Science and Its Rational Reconstructions'. In R.C. Buck and R.S. Cohen (eds) *Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science* 8, pp. 91–135.
Lakatos, I.: 1978, 'History of Science and Its Rational Reconstructions'. In J. Worrall and G. Currie (eds) *The Methodology of Scientific Research Programmes: Volume I*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 102–138 (originally 1971).
Laugksch, R.C.: 2000, 'Scientific Literacy: A Conceptual Overview', *Science Education* 84, 71–94.
Lecky, W.E.H.: 1914, *History of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe*, 2 volumes, D. Appleton, New York.
McCabe, J.: 1914, *The Religion of Sir Oliver Lodge*, Watts, London.
Machamer, P.: 1992, 'Philosophy of Science: An Overview for Educators'. In R.W. Bybee, J.D. Ellis, J.R. Giese and L. Parisi (eds) *Teaching About the History and Nature of Science and Technology: Background Papers*, BSCS/SSEC, Colorado Springs, pp. 9–18. Reprinted in *Science & Education* 7(1), 1998, 1–11.
McMullin, E.: 1970, 'The History and Philosophy of Science: A Taxonomy', *Minnesota Studies in the Philosophy of Science* 5, 12–67.
McMullin, E.: 1975, 'History and Philosophy of Science: a Marriage of Convenience?', *Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science* 32, 515–531.
Mahner, M.: 2012, 'The Role of Metaphysical Naturalism in Science', *Science & Education* 21(10), 1437–1459.
Mahner, M.: 2014, 'Science, Religion, and Naturalism: Metaphysical and Methodological Incompatibilities'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1793–1835.
Mahner, M. and Bunge, M.: 1996, 'Is Religious Education Compatible With Science Education?' *Science & Education* 5(2), 101–123.
Martin, M.: 1971, 'The Use of Pseudo-Science in Science Education', *Science Education* 55, 53–56.
Martin, M.: 1972, *Concepts of Science Education: A Philosophical Analysis*, Scott, Foresman, New York (reprint, University Press of America, 1985).
Martin, M.: 1974, 'The Relevance of Philosophy of Science for Science Education', *Boston Studies in Philosophy of Science* 32, 293–300.
Martin, M.: 1986/1991, 'Science Education and Moral Education', *Journal of Moral Education* 15(2), 99–108. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) *History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings*, OISE Press, Toronto, 1991, pp. 102–114.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1989, *The Scientific Background to Modern Philosophy*, Hackett Publishing, Indianapolis, IN.

Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1991, *History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings*, OISE Press, Toronto.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 2009, *Science, Worldviews and Education*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 2014, *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching*, 3 volumes, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Miller, J.D.: 1983, 'Scientific Literacy: A Conceptual and Empirical Review', *Daedalus* 112(2), 29–47.
Miller, J.D.: 1987, 'Scientific Literacy in the United States'. In E. David and M. O'Connor (eds) *Communicating Science to the Public*, John Wiley, London.
Miller, J.D.: 1992, *The Public Understanding of Science and Technology in the United States, 1990*, National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.
Miller, J.D.: 2007, 'Public understanding of science in Europe and the United States'. Paper presented at the 2007 annual meeting of AAAS.
Nagel, E.: 1969, 'Philosophy of Science and Educational Theory' *Studies in Philosophy and Education* 7(1), 16–27. Reprinted in J. Park (ed.), *Selected Readings in Philosophy of Education*, Macmillan, New York, 1974.
Nagel, E.: 1975, 'In Defense of Scientific Knowledge'. In S.Hook, P. Kurtz and M. Todorovich (eds) *The Philosophy of the Curriculum: The Need for General Education*, Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY, pp. 119–126.
NCC (National Curriculum Council): 1988, *Science in the National Curriculum*, NCC, York, UK.
Nola, R.: 1997, 'Constructivism in Science and in Science Education: A Philosophical Critique', *Science & Education* 6(1–2), 55–83. Reproduced in M.R. Matthews (ed.), *Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Debate*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1998, pp. 31–59.
Nola, R.: 2003, '"Naked Before Reality; Skinless Before the Absolute": A Critique of the Inaccessibility of Reality Argument in Constructivism', *Science & Education* 12(2), 131–166.
Nola, R. and Irzik, G.: 2005, *Philosophy, Science, Education and Culture*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
NRC (National Research Council): 1996, *National Science Education Standards*, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council): 2000, *Inquiry and the National Science Education Standards: A Guide for Teaching and Learning*, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council): 2006, *America's Lab Report: Investigations in High School Science*, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council): 2007, *Taking Science to School. Learning and Teaching Science in Grades K-8*, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council): 2012, *A Framework for K-12 Science Education*: *Practices, Crosscutting Concepts, and Core Ideas*, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council): 2013, *Next Generation Science Standards*, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
Passmore, J.A.: 1978, *Science and Its Critics*, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
Pennock, R.T.: 2002, 'Should Creationism be Taught in the Public Schools?', *Science & Education* 11(2), 111–133.
Peters, R.S.: 1966, *Ethics and Education*, George Allen & Unwin, London.
Pinnick, C.L.: 2005, 'The Failed Feminist Challenge to "Fundamental Epistemology"', *Science & Education* 14(2), 103–116.
Pinnick, C.L.: 2008, 'Science Education for Women: Situated Cognition, Feminist Standpoint Theory, and the Status of Women in Science', *Science & Education* 17(10), 1055–1063.

Portides, D.: 2007, 'The Relation Between Idealisation and Approximation in Scientific Model Construction', *Science & Education* 16(7–8), 699–724.

Quine, W.V.O.: 1960, *Word and Object*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.

Reichenbach, H.: 1938, *Experience and Prediction: An Analysis of the Foundations and the Structure of Knowledge*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.

Renn, J.: 2013, 'Einstein as a Missionary of Science', *Science & Education* 22(10), 2569–2591.

Roberts, D.A.: 2007, 'Scientific Literacy/Science Literacy'. In S.K. Abell and N.G. Lederman (eds) *Handbook of Research in Science Education*, Erlbaum, Mahwah, NJ, pp. 729–779.

Ruse, M.: 1990, 'Making Use of Creationism: A Case-study for the Philosophy of Science Classroom', *Studies in Philosophy and Education* 10(1), 81–92.

Rutherford, F.J. and Ahlgren, A.: 1990, *Science for All Americans*, Oxford University Press, New York.

Sagan, C.: 1997, *The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark*, Headline, London.

Scheffler, I.: 1973, 'Philosophy and the Curriculum'. In his *Reason and Teaching*, Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis, IN, pp. 31–41.

Science Council of Canada (SCC): 1984, *Science for Every Student: Educating Canadians for Tomorrow's World*, Report 36, SCC, Ottawam Canada.

Shamos, M.: 1995, *The Myth of Scientific Literacy*, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.

Shapere, D.: 1977, 'What Can the Theory of Knowledge Learn From the History of Knowledge?', *The Monist* LX(4), 488–508. Reproduced in his *Reason and the Search for Knowledge*, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 182–202.

Shermer, M.: 1997, *Why People Believe Weird Things: Pseudoscience, Superstition, and Other Confusions of Our Time*, W.H. Freemand, New York.

Siegel, H.: 1979, 'On the Distortion of the History of Science in Science Education', *Science Education* 63, 111–118.

Siegel, H.: 1989, 'The Rationality of Science, Critical Thinking, and Science Education', *Synthese* 80(1), 9–42. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) *History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings*, OISE Press, Toronto and Teachers College Press, New York, 1991.

Siegel, H.: 1993, 'Naturalized Philosophy of Science and Natural Science Education', *Science & Education* 2(1), 57–68.

Siegel, H.: 1997, 'Science Education: Multicultural and Universal', *Interchange* 28(2–3), 97–108.

Siegel, H.: 2004, 'The Bearing of Philosophy of Science on Science Education, and Vice Versa: The Case of Constructivism', *Studies in History and Philosophy of Science*, 35A, 185–198.

Silva, C.C.: 2007, 'The Role of Models and Analogies in the Electromagnetic Theory: A Historical Case Study', *Science & Education* 16(7–8), 835–848.

Slezak, P.: 2000, 'A Critique of Radical Social Constructivism'. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) *Constructivism in Education: 99th Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education*, NSSE, Chicago, IL, pp. 91–126.

Slezak, P.: 2014, 'Constructivism in Science Education'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) *International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching*, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1023–1055.

Suchting, W.A.: 1992, 'Constructivism Deconstructed', *Science & Education* 1(3), 223–254. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) *Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1998, pp. 61–92.

Suchting, W.A.: 1995, 'The Nature of Scientific Thought', *Science & Education* 4(1), 1–22.

Suppe, F. (ed.): 1977, *The Structure of Scientific Theories*, University of Illinois Press, Urbana, IL.

Taylor, R.S. and Ferrari, M. (eds): 2011, *Epistemology and Science Education: Understanding the Evolution vs. Intelligent Design Controversy*. Routledge, New York.

Thagard, P.: 2011, 'Evolution, Creation, and the Philosophy of Science'. In R.S. Taylor and M. Ferrari (eds) *Epistemology and Science Education: Understanding the Evolution vs. Intelligent Design Controversy*, Routledge, New York, pp. 20–37.

Thagard, P. and Findlay, S.: 2010 'Getting to Darwin: Obstacles to Accepting Evolution by Natural Selection', *Science & Education* 19(6–8), 625–636.

Tobin, E.: 2013, 'Chemical Laws, Idealization and Approximation', *Science & Education* 22(7), 1581–1592.

Trefil, J.S.: 2008, *Why Science?* Teachers College Press, New York.

Wartofsky, M.W.: 1976, 'The Relation Between Philosophy of Science and History of Science'. In R.S. Cohen, P.K. Feyerabend and M.W. Wartofsky (eds) *Essays in Memory of Imre Lakatos*, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp.717–738. (*Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science* 39.) Republished in his *Models*, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1979.

Whitehead, A.N.: 1947, 'Technical Education and Its Relation to Science and Literature'. In his *The Aims of Education and Other Essays*, Williams & Norgate, London, pp. 66–92.

Wynne, B.: 2007, 'Dazzled by the Mirage of Influence?' *Science, Technology & Human Values* 32(4), 491–503.

The Rapprochement Between History, Philosophy and Science Education

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1989, Project 2061: Science for All Americans, AAAS, Washington, DC. Also published by Oxford University Press, 1990.

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1990, The Liberal Art of Science: Agenda for Action, AAAS, Washington, DC.

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1993, Benchmarks for Science Literacy, Oxford University Press, New York.

Aikenhead, G.S. : 1997, 'Towards a First Nations Cross-Cultural Science and Technology Curriculum', Science Education 81(2), 217–238.

Anelli, C. : 2011, 'Scientific Literacy: What Is It, Are We Teaching It, and Does It Matter?' American Entomologist 57(4), 235–243.

Ashby, C.M. : 2006, Higher Education: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Trends and the Role of Federal Programs. U.S. Government Accountability Office, Washington, DC (Education Resources Information Center Document ED 491614).

Bantock, G.H. : 1981, The Parochialism of the Present, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.

Bevilacqua, F. and Giannetto, E. : 1996, 'The History of Physics and European Physics Education', Science & Education 5(3), 235–246.

Bhargava, P.M. and Chakrabarti, C. (eds): 2010, Devils and Science: A Collection of Articles on Scientific Temper, National Book Trust, New Delhi, India.

Brock, W.H. and Jenkins, E.W. : 2014, 'Frederick W. Westaway and Science Education: An Endless Quest'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2359–2382.

Brock, W.H. : 1989, 'History of Science in British Schools: Past, Present and Future'. In M. Shortland and A. Warwick (eds) Teaching the History of Science, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, pp.30–41.

Brooke, J.H. : 2010, 'Darwin and Religion: Correcting the Caricatures', Science & Education 19(4–5), 391–405.

Brush S.G. : 1969, 'The Role of History in the Teaching of Physics', The Physics Teacher 7(5), 271–280.

Bunge, M. : 2000, 'Energy: Between Physics and Metaphysics', Science & Education 9(5), 457–461.

Bunge, M. : 2003, 'Twenty-Five Centuries of Quantum Physics: From Pythagoras to Us, and from Subjectivism to Realism', Science & Education 12(5–6), 445–466.

Bunge, M. : 2011, 'Knowledge: Genuine and Bogus', Science & Education 20(5–6), 411–438.

Carrier, M. : 2013, 'Values and Objectivity in Science: Value-Ladenness, Pluralism and the Epistemic Attitude', Science & Education 22(10), 2547–2568.

Chapman, B. : 1993, 'The Overselling of Science Education in the 1980s'. In R. Levinson (ed.) Teaching Science, Routledge, New York, pp. 192–207.

Chang, H. : 2011, 'How Historical Experiments Can Improve Scientific Knowledge and Science Education: The Cases of Boiling Water and Electrochemistry', Science & Education 20(3–4), 317–341.

Coelho, R.L. : 2007, 'The Law of Inertia: How Understanding Its History Can Improve Physics Teaching', Science & Education 16(9–10), 955–974.

Coelho, R.L. : 2009, 'On the Concept of Energy: How Understanding its History Can Improve Physics Teaching', Science & Education 18(8), 961–983.

Cohen, R.S. : 1964, 'Individuality and Common Purpose: The Philosophy of Science', The Science Teacher 31(4). Reprinted in *Science & Education* 3(4), 1994.

Collins, H.M. and Pinch, T. : 1992, The Golem: What Everyone Should Know About Science, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Cooke, B. : 2001, Joseph McCabe and Rationalism, Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.

Cordero, A. : 1992, 'Science, Objectivity and Moral Values', Science & Education 1(1), 49–70.

Cordero, A. : 2009, 'Contemporary Science and Worldview-Making', Science & Education 18(6–7), 747–764.

Crombie, A.C. : 1981, ‘Philosophical Presuppositions and the Shifting Interpretations of Galileo’. In J. Hintikka , D. Gruender and E. Agazzi (eds) Theory Change, Ancient Axiomatics, and Galileo’s Methodology, Reidel, Boston, MA, pp. 271–286. Reproduced in A.C. Crombie , Science, Optics and Music in Medieval and Early Modern Thought, The Hambledon Press, London, 1990, pp. 345–362.

DeBoer, G.E. : 2000, ‘Scientific Literacy: Another Look at Its Hisorical and Contemporary Meanings, and Its Relationship to Science Education Reform’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 37(6), 582–601.

Depew, D.J. : 2010, ‘Darwinian Controversies: An Historiographical Recounting’, Science & Education 19(4–5), 323–366.

Dibattista, L. and Morgese, F. : 2014, ‘Incorporation of History and Philosophy of Science and Nature of Science Content in School and Teacher Education Programmes in Europe’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2083–2117.

EC (European Commission) : 2004, Europe Needs More Scientists! Increasing Human Resources for Science and Technology in Europe, Brussels. Available at: http://ec.europa.eu/research/conferences/2004/sciprof/pdf/final_en.pdf

Elkana, Y. : 1970, ‘Science, Philosophy of Science, and Science Teaching’, Educational Philosophy and Theory 2, 15–35.

Ennis, R.H. : 1979, ‘Research in Philosophy of Science Bearing on Science Education’. In P.D. Asquith and H.E. Kyburg (eds) Current Research in Philosophy of Science, PSA, East Lansing, MI, pp. 138–170.

Feigl, H. : 1955, ‘Aims of Education for Our Age of Science: Reflections of a Logical Empiricist’. In N.B. Henry (ed.) Modern Philosophies and Education: The Fifty-fourth Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp. 304–341. Reprinted in Science & Education 13(1–2), 2004.

Feinstein, N. : 2011, ‘Salvaging Science Literacy’, Science Education 95, 168–185.

Frank, P. : 1947/1949, ‘The Place of Philosophy of Science in the Curriculum of the Physics Student’, American Journal of Physics 15 (3), 202–218. Reprinted in his Modern Science and Philosophy, Harvard University Press, Harvard, pp. 228–259.

Gallup Jr, G.H. and Newport, F. : 1991, ‘Belief in Paranormal Phenomena Among Adult American’, Skeptical Inquirer 15, 137–147.

Grandy, R.E. : 1997, ‘Constructivism and Objectivity: Disentangling Metaphysics From Pedagogy’, Science & Education 6(1–2), 43–53. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 113–123.

Gross, P.R. , Levitt, N. and Lewis, M.W. (eds): 1996, The Flight from Science and Reason, New York Academy of Sciences, New York (distributed by Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD).

Hacking, I. : 1992, ‘“Style” for Historians and Philosophers’, Studies in History and Philosophy of Science 23(1), 1–20.

Harré, R. : 1983, ‘History & Philosophy of Science in the Pedagogical Process’, in R.W. Home (ed.) Science under Scrutiny, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 139–157.

Heilbron, J.L. : 1983, ‘The Virtual Oscillator as a Guide to Physics Students Lost in Plato’s Cave’. In F. Bevilacqua and P.J. Kennedy (eds) Using History of Physics in Innovatory Physics Education, Pavia, Italy, pp. 162–182. Reprinted in Science & Education 3(2), 1994, 177–188.

Heilbron, J.L. : 1987, ‘Applied History of Science’, ISIS 78, 552–563.

Hobson, A. : 2008, ‘The Surprising Effectiveness of College Scientific Literacy Courses’, The Physics Teacher 46, 404–406.

Holton, G. : 1975, ‘Science, Science Teaching and Rationality’. In S. Hook , P. Kurtz and M. Todorovich (eds) The Philosophy of the Curriculum, Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY, pp. 101–118.

Holton, G. : 1978, ‘On the Educational Philosophy of the Project Physics Course’. In The Scientific Imagination: Case Studies, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 284–298.

Husserl, E. : 1954/1970, The Crisis of European Sciences and Transcendental Phenomenology, Northwestern University Press, Evanston, IL.
Irzik, G. : 2013, ‘Introduction: Commercialization of Academic Science and a New Agenda for Science Education’, Science & Education 22(10), 2375–2384.
Irzik, G. and Nola, R. : 2011, ‘A Family Resemblance Approach to the Nature of Science for Science Education’, Science & Education 20(7–8), 591–607.
Irzik, G. and Nola, R. : 2014, ‘New Directions in Nature of Science Research’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 999–1021.
Izquierdo-Aymerich, M. : 2013, ‘School Chemistry: An Historical and Philosophical Approach’, Science & Education 22(7), 1633–1653.
Kampourakis, K. (ed.): 2013, The Philosophy of Biology: A Companion for Educators, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Koertge, N. (ed.): 1998, A House Built on Sand: Exposing Postmodern Myths about Science, Oxford University Press, New York.
Koertge, N. : 1969, ‘Towards an Integration of Content and Method in the Science Curriculum’, Curriculum Theory Network 4, 26–43. Reprinted in Science & Education 5(4), 1996, 391–402 (with afterthoughts).
Kosso, P. : 2009, ‘The Large-scale Structure of Scientific Method’, Science & Education 18(1), 33–42.
Kragh, H. : 1992, ‘A Sense of History: History of Science and the Teaching of Introductory Quantum Theory’, Science & Education 1(4), 349–364.
Kragh, H. : 1998, ‘Social Constructivism, the Gospel of Science and the Teaching of Physics’, Science & Education 7(3), 231–243. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination, Kluwer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 125–137.
Kragh, H. : 2014, ‘The Science of the Universe: Cosmology and Science Education’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 643–665.
Lacey, H. : 2009, ‘The Interplay of Scientific Activity, Worldviews and Value Outlooks’, Science & Education 18(6–7), 839–860.
Lakatos, I. : 1971, ‘History of Science and Its Rational Reconstructions’. In R.C. Buck and R.S. Cohen (eds) Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science 8, pp. 91–135.
Lakatos, I. : 1978, ‘History of Science and Its Rational Reconstructions’. In J. Worrall and G. Currie (eds) The Methodology of Scientific Research Programmes: Volume I, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 102–138 (originally 1971).
Laugksch, R.C. : 2000, ‘Scientific Literacy: A Conceptual Overview’, Science Education 84, 71–94.
Lecky, W.E.H. : 1914, History of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe, 2 volumes, D. Appleton, New York.
McCabe, J. : 1914, The Religion of Sir Oliver Lodge, Watts, London.
Machamer, P. : 1992, ‘Philosophy of Science: An Overview for Educators’. In R.W. Bybee , J.D. Ellis , J.R. Giese and L. Parisi (eds) Teaching About the History and Nature of Science and Technology: Background Papers, BSCS/SSEC, Colorado Springs, pp. 9–18. Reprinted in Science & Education 7(1), 1998, 1–11.
McMullin, E. : 1970, ‘The History and Philosophy of Science: A Taxonomy’, Minnesota Studies in the Philosophy of Science 5, 12–67.
McMullin, E. : 1975, ‘History and Philosophy of Science: a Marriage of Convenience?’, Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science 32, 515–531.
Mahner, M. : 2012, ‘The Role of Metaphysical Naturalism in Science’, Science & Education 21(10), 1437–1459.
Mahner, M. : 2014, ‘Science, Religion, and Naturalism: Metaphysical and Methodological Incompatibilities’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1793–1835.
Mahner, M. and Bunge, M. : 1996, ‘Is Religious Education Compatible With Science Education?’ Science & Education 5(2), 101–123.

Martin, M. : 1971, ‘The Use of Pseudo-Science in Science Education’, Science Education 55, 53–56.
Martin, M. : 1972, Concepts of Science Education: A Philosophical Analysis, Scott, Foresman, New York (reprint, University Press of America, 1985).
Martin, M. : 1974, ‘The Relevance of Philosophy of Science for Science Education’, Boston Studies in Philosophy of Science 32, 293–300.
Martin, M. : 1986/1991, ‘Science Education and Moral Education’, Journal of Moral Education 15(2), 99–108. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto, 1991, pp. 102–114.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1989, The Scientific Background to Modern Philosophy, Hackett Publishing, Indianapolis, IN.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1991, History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 2009, Science, Worldviews and Education, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 2014, International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, 3 volumes, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Miller, J.D. : 1983, ‘Scientific Literacy: A Conceptual and Empirical Review’, Daedalus 112(2), 29–47.
Miller, J.D. : 1987, ‘Scientific Literacy in the United States’. In E. David and M. O’Connor (eds) Communicating Science to the Public, John Wiley, London.
Miller, J.D. : 1992, The Public Understanding of Science and Technology in the United States, 1990, National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.
Miller, J.D. : 2007, ‘Public understanding of science in Europe and the United States’. Paper presented at the 2007 annual meeting of AAAS.
Nagel, E. : 1969, ‘Philosophy of Science and Educational Theory’ Studies in Philosophy and Education 7(1), 16–27. Reprinted in J. Park (ed.), Selected Readings in Philosophy of Education, Macmillan, New York, 1974.
Nagel, E. : 1975, ‘In Defense of Scientific Knowledge’. In S. Hook , P. Kurtz and M. Todorovich (eds) The Philosophy of the Curriculum: The Need for General Education, Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY, pp. 119–126.
NCC (National Curriculum Council) : 1988, Science in the National Curriculum, NCC, York, UK.
Nola, R. : 1997, ‘Constructivism in Science and in Science Education: A Philosophical Critique’, Science & Education 6(1–2), 55–83. Reproduced in M.R. Matthews (ed.), Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Debate, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1998, pp. 31–59.
Nola, R. : 2003, ‘“Naked Before Reality; Skinless Before the Absolute”: A Critique of the Inaccessibility of Reality Argument in Constructivism’, Science & Education 12(2), 131–166.
Nola, R. and Irzik, G. : 2005, Philosophy, Science, Education and Culture, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
NRC (National Research Council) : 1996, National Science Education Standards, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2000, Inquiry and the National Science Education Standards: A Guide for Teaching and Learning, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2006, America’s Lab Report: Investigations in High School Science, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2007, Taking Science to School. Learning and Teaching Science in Grades K-8, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2012, A Framework for K-12 Science Education: Practices, Crosscutting Concepts, and Core Ideas, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2013, Next Generation Science Standards, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
Passmore, J.A. : 1978, Science and Its Critics, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.

Pennock, R.T. : 2002, ‘Should Creationism be Taught in the Public Schools?’, Science & Education 11(2), 111–133.
Peters, R.S. : 1966, Ethics and Education, George Allen & Unwin, London.
Pinnick, C.L. : 2005, ‘The Failed Feminist Challenge to “Fundamental Epistemology”’, Science & Education 14(2), 103–116.
Pinnick, C.L. : 2008, ‘Science Education for Women: Situated Cognition, Feminist Standpoint Theory, and the Status of Women in Science’, Science & Education 17(10), 1055–1063.
Portides, D. : 2007, ‘The Relation Between Idealisation and Approximation in Scientific Model Construction’, Science & Education 16(7–8), 699–724.
Quine, W.V.O. : 1960, Word and Object, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
Reichenbach, H. : 1938, Experience and Prediction: An Analysis of the Foundations and the Structure of Knowledge, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Renn, J. : 2013, ‘Einstein as a Missionary of Science’, Science & Education 22(10), 2569–2591.
Roberts, D.A. : 2007, ‘Scientific Literacy/Science Literacy’. In S.K. Abell and N.G. Lederman (eds) Handbook of Research in Science Education, Erlbaum, Mahwah, NJ, pp. 729–779.
Ruse, M. : 1990, ‘Making Use of Creationism: A Case-study for the Philosophy of Science Classroom’, Studies in Philosophy and Education 10(1), 81–92.
Rutherford, F.J. and Ahlgren, A. : 1990, Science for All Americans, Oxford University Press, New York.
Sagan, C. : 1997, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark, Headline, London.
Scheffler, I. : 1973, ‘Philosophy and the Curriculum’. In his Reason and Teaching, Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis, IN, pp. 31–41.
Science Council of Canada (SCC) : 1984, Science for Every Student: Educating Canadians for Tomorrow’s World, Report 36, SCC, Ottawam Canada.
Shamos, M. : 1995, The Myth of Scientific Literacy, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
Shapere, D. : 1977, ‘What Can the Theory of Knowledge Learn From the History of Knowledge?’, The Monist LX(4), 488–508. Reproduced in his Reason and the Search for Knowledge, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 182–202.
Shermer, M. : 1997, Why People Believe Weird Things: Pseudoscience, Superstition, and Other Confusions of Our Time, W.H. Freemand , New York.
Siegel, H. : 1979, ‘On the Distortion of the History of Science in Science Education’, Science Education 63, 111–118.
Siegel, H. : 1989, ‘The Rationality of Science, Critical Thinking, and Science Education’, Synthese 80(1), 9–42. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto and Teachers College Press, New York, 1991.
Siegel, H. : 1993, ‘Naturalized Philosophy of Science and Natural Science Education’, Science & Education 2(1), 57–68.
Siegel, H. : 1997, ‘Science Education: Multicultural and Universal’, Interchange 28(2–3), 97–108.
Siegel, H. : 2004, ‘The Bearing of Philosophy of Science on Science Education, and Vice Versa: The Case of Constructivism’, Studies in History and Philosophy of Science, 35A, 185–198.
Silva, C.C. : 2007, ‘The Role of Models and Analogies in the Electromagnetic Theory: A Historical Case Study’, Science & Education 16(7–8), 835–848.
Slezak, P. : 2000, ‘A Critique of Radical Social Constructivism’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) Constructivism in Education: 99th Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education, NSSE, Chicago, IL, pp. 91–126.
Slezak, P. : 2014, ‘Constructivism in Science Education’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1023–1055.
Suchting, W.A. : 1992, ‘Constructivism Deconstructed’, Science & Education 1(3), 223–254. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical

Examination, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1998, pp. 61–92.
Suchting, W.A. : 1995, ‘The Nature of Scientific Thought’, Science & Education 4(1), 1–22.
Suppe, F. (ed.): 1977, The Structure of Scientific Theories, University of Illinois Press, Urbana, IL.
Taylor, R.S. and Ferrari, M. (eds): 2011, Epistemology and Science Education: Understanding the Evolution vs. Intelligent Design Controversy. Routledge, New York.
Thagard, P. : 2011, ‘Evolution, Creation, and the Philosophy of Science’. In R.S. Taylor and M. Ferrari (eds) Epistemology and Science Education: Understanding the Evolution vs. Intelligent Design Controversy, Routledge, New York, pp. 20–37.
Thagard, P. and Findlay, S. : 2010 ‘Getting to Darwin: Obstacles to Accepting Evolution by Natural Selection’, Science & Education 19(6–8), 625–636.
Tobin, E. : 2013, ‘Chemical Laws, Idealization and Approximation’, Science & Education 22(7), 1581–1592.
Trefil, J.S. : 2008, Why Science? Teachers College Press, New York.
Wartofsky, M.W. : 1976, ‘The Relation Between Philosophy of Science and History of Science’. In R.S. Cohen , P.K. Feyerabend and M.W. Wartofsky (eds) Essays in Memory of Imre Lakatos, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp.717–738. (*Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science* 39.) Republished in his *Models*, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1979.
Whitehead, A.N. : 1947, ‘Technical Education and Its Relation to Science and Literature’. In his The Aims of Education and Other Essays, Williams & Norgate, London, pp. 66–92.
Wynne, B. : 2007, ‘Dazzled by the Mirage of Influence?’ Science, Technology & Human Values 32(4), 491–503.

The Enlightenment Tradition in Science Education

Arons, A.B. : 1988, ‘Historical and Philosophical Perspectives Attainable in Introductory Physics Courses’, Educational Philosophy and Theory 20(2), 13–23.
Ayer, A.J. (ed.): 1959, Logical Positivism, The Free Press, New York.
Berlin, I. (ed.): 1956, The Age of Enlightenment: The Eighteenth Century Philosophers, Mentor Books, New York.
Bhargava, P.M. and Chakrabarti, C. : 2010, Angels, Devil and Science: Collection of Articles on Scientific Temper, National Book Trust, New Delhi.
Blackmore, J.T. : 1972, Ernst Mach: His Work, Life and Influence, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Blackmore, J.T. , Itagaki, R. and Tanaka, S. (eds): 2001, Ernst Mach’s Vienna 1895–1930, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Boorstin, D.J. : 1948, The Lost World of Thomas Jefferson, Beacon Press, Boston, MA.
Bradley, J. : 1963–1968, ‘A Scheme for the Teaching of Chemistry by the Historical Method’, School Science Review 44, 549–553; 45, 364–368; 46, 126–133; 47, 65–71, 702–710; 48, 467–474; 49, 142–150; 454–460.
Bradley, J. : 1971, Mach’s Philosophy of Science, Athlone Press of the University of London, London.
Brooke, J.H. : 1987, ‘Joseph Priestley (1733–1804) and William Whewell (1794–1866): Apologists and Historians of Science. A Tale of Two Stereotypes’. In R.G.W. Anderson and C. Lawrence (eds) Science, Medicine and Dissent: Joseph Priestley (1733–1804), Wellcome Trust & Science Museum, London, pp. 11–27.
Buchwald, J. and Feingold, M. : 2012, Newton and the Origin of Civilisation, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Burman, E. : 1984, The Inquisition: The Hammer of Heresy, Dorset Books, Wellingborough, UK.
Cassirer, E. : 1932/1951, The Philosophy of the Enlightenment (trans. Fritz C.A. Koelln and James P. Pettegrove), Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.

Cohen, R.S. (ed.): 1981, Inquiries and Provocations: Selected Writings of Herbert Feigl 1929–1974, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Collins, H.M. and Pinch, T. : 1992, The Golem: What Everyone Should Know About Science, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Condorcet, N. : 1976, Selected Writings, K.M. Baker (ed.), Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis, IN.
Dearden, R.F. : 1975, 'Autonomy as an Educational Ideal I'. In S.C. Brown (ed.) Philosophers Discuss Education, Macmillan, London, pp. 3–18.
Dewey, J. : 1910, 'Science as Subject-Matter and as Method', Science 31, 121–127. Reproduced in Science & Education, 1995, 4(4), 391–398.
Dewey, J. : 1916/1966, Democracy and Education, Macmillan, New York.
Dewey, J. : 1938, 'Unity of Science as a Social Problem'. In O. Neurath , R. Carnap and C.W. Morris (eds) International Encyclopedia of Unified Science, Vol.1, pp. 29–38.
Duhem, P. : 1906/1954, The Aim and Structure of Physical Theory (trans. P.P. Wiener), Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Dupré, L. : 2004, The Enlightenment and the Intellectual Foundations of Modern Culture, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Feigl, H. : 1955, 'Aims of Education for Our Age of Science: Reflections of a Logical Empiricist'. In N.B. Henry (ed.) Modern Philosophies and Education: The Fifty-fourth Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp. 304–341. Reprinted in Science & Education 13(1–2), 2004.
Feigl, H. : 1974/1981, 'No Pot of Message'. In R.S. Cohen (ed.) Inquiries and Provocations: Selected Writings 1929–1974, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp.1–20.
Feyerabend, P.K. : 1966, 'Herbert Feigl: A Biographical Sketch'. In P.K. Feyerabend and G. Maxwell (eds) Mind, Matter, and Method: Essays in Philosophy of Science and Science in Honor of Herbert Feigl, University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN, pp. 3–13.
Feyerabend, P.K. : 1975, Against Method, New Left Books, London.
Frank, P. : 1907/1949, 'Experience and the Law of Causality'. In his Between Physics and Philosophy, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 53–60.
Frank, P. : 1931/1998, The Law of Causality and Its Limits, R.S. Cohen (ed.), Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Frank, P. : 1946/1949, 'Science Teaching and the Humanities', Etc.: A Review of General Semantics 4(3). In his *Modern Science and Its Philosophy*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA (1949), pp. 260–285.
Frank, P. : 1947/1949, 'The Place of Philosophy of Science in the Curriculum of the Physics Student', American Journal of Physics 15(3), 202–218. Reprinted in his Modern Science and Philosophy, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 228–259.
Frank, P. : 1949, 'Introduction: Historical Background'. In his Modern Science and Its Philosophy, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 1–52.
Friedman, M. : 1999, Reconsidering Logical Positivism, Cambridge University Press, New York.
Gay, P. : 1970, The Enlightenment: An Interpretation, 2 volumes, Weidedfeld & Nicolson, London.
Grayling, A.C. : 2007, Towards the Light: The Story of the Struggles for Liberty & Rights That Made the Modern West, Bloomsbury, London.
Grayling, A.C. : 2009, Liberty in the Age of Terror: A Defence of Civil Society and Enlightenment Values, Bloomsbury, London.
Haksar, P.N. et al.: 1981, A Statement on Scientific Temper, Nehru Centre, Bombay.
Hankins, T.L. : 1985, Science and the Enlightenment, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Hiebert, E.N. : 1976, 'Introduction'. In E. Mach Knowledge and Error, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands (orig. 1905).
Himmelfarb, G. : 2004, The Roads to Modernity. The British, French, and American Enlightenments, Alfred A. Knopf, New York.
Höfler, A. : 1916, 'Ernst Mach: Obituary', Zeitschrift fur den Physikalischen und Chemischen Unterricht 29(2).

Hume, D. : 1739/1888, A Treatise of Human Nature: Being an Attempt to Introduce the Experimental Method of Reasoning into Moral Subjects, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Hume, D. : 1754–1762/1828, The History of England: From the Invasion of Julius Caesar to the Revolution in 1688, 4 volumes, Bennett & Walton, Philadelphia, PA.
Hunt, L. : 2007, Inventing Human Rights: A History, W.W. Norton , New York.
Israel, J. : 2001, Radical Enlightenment: Philosophy and the Making of Modernity 1650–1750, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Jacob, M.C. : 1998, 'Reflections on Bruno Latour's Version of the Seventeenth Century'. In N. Koertge (ed.) A House Built on Sand: Exposing Postmodernist Myths About Science, Oxford University Press, New York, pp. 240–254.
Jaffrelot, C. : 2005, Ambedkar and Untouchability: Fighting the Indian Caste System, Columbia University Press, New York.
Johnston, J.S. : 2014, 'John Dewey and Science Education'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2409–2432.
Kant, I. : 1784/2003, 'What is Enlightenment?' In P. Hyland (ed.) The Enlightenment: A Sourcebook and Reader, Routledge, London, pp. 54–58.
Kant, I. : 1803/1899, Kant on Education (trans. A. Churton), Kegan Paul, London.
Koenigsberger, H.G. : 1987, Early Modern Europe 1500–1789, Longman, London.
Lindsay, J. : 1970, 'Introduction'. In Autobiography of Joseph Priestley, Adams & Dart, Bath, pp. 11–66.
Locke, J. : 1689/1924, An Essay Concerning Human Understanding, abridged and edited by A.S. Pringle-Pattison , Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Locke, J. : 1689/1983, A Letter Concerning Toleration, J. Tully (ed.), Hackett Publishing, Indianapolis, IN.
Locke, J. : 1690/1960, Two Treatises of Government. Introduction and Notes by Peter Laslett , Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Locke, J. : 1693/1968, Some Thoughts Concerning Education. In J.L. Axtell (ed.) The Educational Writings of John Locke, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 114–325.
Locke, J. : 1693/1996, Some Thoughts Concerning Education & Of the Conduct of the Understanding, R.W. Grant and N. Tarcov (eds), Hackett Publishing, Indianapolis, IN.
Mach, E. : 1883/1960, The Science of Mechanics, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL.
Mach, E. : 1886/1986, 'On Instruction in the Classics and the Sciences'. In his Popular Scientific Lectures, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL, pp. 338–374.
Mackenzie, B.D. : 1977, Behaviourism and the Limits of Scientific Method, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ.
Mahanti, S. : 2013, 'A Perspective on Scientific Temper in India', Journal of Scientific Temper 1, 46–62.
Matthews, M.R. : 1990, 'Ernst Mach and Contemporary Science Education Reforms', International Journal of Science Education 12(3), 317–325.
Merton, R.K. : 1938/1970, Science, Technology and Society in Seventeenth Century England, Harper & Row, New York.
Mukherjee, A.P. : 2009, 'B.R. Ambedkar, John Dewey, and the Meaning of Democracy', New Literary History 40(2), 345–370.
Munck, T. : 1990, Seventeenth Century Europe: State, Conflict and the Social Order in Europe 1598–1700, Macmillan, London.
Nanda, M. : 2003, Prophets Facing Backward. Postmodern Critiques of Science and Hindu Nationalism in India, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
Nandy, A. : 1983, The Intimate Enemy, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
Nehru, J.L. : 1946/1981, The Discovery of India, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
Neurath, O. , Carnap, R. and Morris, C. (eds): 1938, International Encyclopedia of Unified Science, Vol.1, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Newton, I. : 1713/1934, Principia Mathematica, 2nd edn (trans. Florian Cajori), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA (1st edition, 1687).

Newton, I. : 1730/1979, Opticks, 4th edn, I.B. Cohen and D.H.D. Roller (eds), Dover, New York (1st edition, 1704).
Pagden, A. : 2013, The Enlightenment and Why It still Matters, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Parrini, P. , Salmon, W. and Salmon, M. (eds): 2003, Logical Empiricism: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives, University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
Parry, G. : 2007, 'Education and the Reproduction of the Enlightenment'. In M. Fitzpatrick , P. Jones , C. Knellwolf and I. McCalman (eds) The Enlightenment World, Routledge, London, pp. 217–233.
Passmore, J.A. (ed.): 1965, Priestley's Writings on Philosophy, Science and Politics, Collier Macmillan, London.
Peters, M. : 1995, 'Philosophy and Education "After" Wittgenstein'. In P. Smeyers and J.D. Marshall (eds) Philosophy and Education: Accepting Wittgenstein's Challenge, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 189–328.
Porter, R. : 2000, The Enlightenment: Britain and the Creation of the Modern World, Penguin, London.
Porter, R. and Teich, M. (eds): 1992, The Scientific Revolution in National Context, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Postman, N. : 1999, Building a Bridge to the 18th Century: How the Past Can Improve Our Future, Alfred A. Knopf, New York.
Postman, N. and Weingartner, C. : 1969, Teaching as a Subversive Activity, Dell Publishing, New York.
Priestley, J. : 1765/1965, An Essay on a Course of Liberal Education for Civil and Active Life. In J.A. Passmore (ed.) Priestley's Writings on Philosophy, Science and Politics, Collier Macmillan, London, pp. 285–304.
Priestley, J. : 1767/1775, The History and Present State of Electricity, with Original Experiments, 2nd edn, J. Dodsley , J. Johnson and T. Cadell , London; 3rd edition, 1775, reprinted Johnson Reprint Corporation, New York, 1966, with Introduction by Robert E. Schofield .
Priestley, J. : 1772, The History and Present State of the Discoveries Relating to Vision, Light, and Colours, 2 volumes, London.
Priestley, J. : 1775–1777, Experiments and Observations on Different Kinds of Air, 2nd edn, 3 volumes, J. Johnson, London. Sections of the work have been published by the Alembic Club with the title *The Discovery of Oxygen*, Edinburgh, 1961.
Priestley, J. : 1785, The Importance and Extent of Free Inquiry in Matters of Religion, to which is added The Present State of Free Inquiry in this Country, J. Johnson , Birmingham, UK. In Rutt , *Collected Works*, Vol.15, pp. 70–82.
Priestley, J. : 1788, Lectures on History and General Policy to Which is Prefixed, An Essay on the Course of Liberal Educatioin for Civil and Active Life, P. Byrne, Dublin.
Priestley, J. : 1790, Experiments and Observations on Different Kinds of Air, and Other Branches of Natural Philosophy, Connected with the Subject. Being the Former Six Volumes Abridged and Methodized, 3 volumes, J. Johnson, Birmingham, UK.
Priestley, J. : 1791, 'The Proper Objects of Education'. In J.T. Rutt (ed.) The Theological and Miscellaneous Works of Joseph Priestley, Vol.15, pp. 420–440.
Pyenson, L. : 1993, 'The Ideology of Western Rationality: History of Science and the European Civilizing Mission', Science & Education 2(4), 329–344.
Reisch, G.A. : 2005, How the Cold War Transformed Philosophy of Science. To the Icy Slopes of Logic, Cambridge University Press, New York.
Rousseau, J.J. : 1762/1991, Emile, or On Education (trans. Allan Bloom), Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK.
Rutt, J.T. : 1831–1832, The Life and Correspondence of Joseph Priestley, 2 volumes, London.
Sarukkai, S. : 2014, 'Indian Experiences with Science: Considerations for History, Philosophy and Science Education'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1693–1720.

Schmitter, A.M. , Tarcov, N. and Donner, W. : 2003, ‘Enlightenment Liberalism’. In R. Curren (ed.) A Companion to the Philosophy of Education, Blackwell Publishing, Malden, MA, pp. 73–93.
Schofield, R.E. : 1997, The Enlightenment of Joseph Priestley: A Study of His Life and Work from 1733 to 1773, Penn State Press, University Park, PA.
Schofield, R.E. : 2004, The Enlightened Joseph Priestley: A Study of His Life and Work from 1773 to 1804, Penn State Press, University Park, PA.
Scriven, M. : 1956, ‘A Study of Radical Behaviourism’, Minnesota Studies in the Philosophy of Science, 1, 88–130.
Shimony, A. : 1997, ‘Presidential Address: Some Historical and Philosophical Reflections on Science and Enlightenment’. In L. Darden (ed.) Proceedings of the 1996 PSA Meeting, S1–14.
Siegel, H. : 1997, Rationality Redeemed? Further Dialogues on an Educational Ideal, Routledge, New York.
Siemsen, H. : 2014, ‘Ernst Mach: A Genetic Introduction to His Educational Theory and Pedagogy’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2329–2357.
Smith, L.D. : 1986, Behaviorism and Logical Positivism, Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA.
Tarcov, N. : 1989, Locke’s Education for Liberty, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Thompson, E.P. : 1963/1980, The Making of the English Working Class, Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK.
Tobin, K. : 1998, ‘Sociocultural Perspectives on the Teaching and Learning of Science’. In M. Larochelle , N. Bednarz and J. Garrision (eds) Constructivism and Education, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 195–212.
Uebel, T.E. : 1998, ‘Enlightenment and the Vienna Circle’s Scientific World-Conception’. In A.O. Rorty (ed.) Philosophers on Education: New Historical Perspectives, Routledge, New York, pp. 418–438.
Uebel, T.E. : 2012, ‘Vienna Circle’, The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy (Summer 2012 edn), Edward N. Zalta (ed.), available at:
http://plato.stanford.edu/archives/sum2012/entries/vienna-circle
Various : 2011, Scientific Temper Statement Revisited: The Palampur Declaration. Available at: http://st.niscair.res.in/scientific-temper-statement-revisited
von Mises, R. : 1951, Positivism, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.

Historical and Current Developments in Science Curricula

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1989, Project 2061: Science for All Americans, AAAS, Washington, DC. Also published by Oxford University Press, 1990.
Aikenhead, G.S. : 1994, ‘What is STS Teaching?’ In J. Solomon and G. Aikenhead (eds) STS Education: International Perspectives on Reform, Teachers College Press, New York, pp. 47–59.
Aikenhead, G.S. : 2000, ‘Renegotiating the Culture of School Science’. In R. Millar and J. Osborne (eds) Improving Science Education, Open University Press, Philadelphia, PA, pp. 245–264.
Alberta Education : 1990, Unifying the Goals of Science Education, Curriculum Support Branch, Edmonton, Canada.
Andersen, H.O. (ed.): 1969, Readings in Science Education for the Secondary School, Macmillan, New York.
Armstrong, H.E. : 1903, The Teaching of Scientific Method and Other Papers on Education, Macmillan, London.
Arons, A.B. : 1983, ‘Achieving Wider Scientific Literacy’, Daedalus 112(2), 91–122.
ASE (Association for Science Education) : 1963, Training of Graduate Science Teachers, ASE, Hatfield, UK.

ASE (Association for Science Education) : 1979, Alternatives for Science Education, ASE, Hatfield, UK.
ASE (Association for Science Education) : 1981, Education Through Science, ASE, Hatfield, UK.
Atkinson, P. and Delamont, S. : 1977, 'Mock-ups & Cock-ups'. In M. Hammersley and P. Woods (eds) The Process of Schooling, London, pp. 87–108.
Ausubel, D.P. : 1964/1969, 'Some Psychological Aspects of the Structure of Knowledge'. In S. Elam (ed.) Education and the Structure of Knowledge, Rand McNally, Chicago, IL.
Ausubel, D.P. : 1968, Educational Psychology: A Cognitive View, Holt, Rinehart & Winston, New York (2nd edn, 1978, with Novak & Hanesion).
Baltas, A. : 1988, 'On the Structure of Physics as a Science'. In D. Batens and J.P. van Bendegens (eds) Theory and Experiment, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 207–225.
Bauer, H.H. : 1992, Scientific Literacy and the Myth of the Scientific Method, University of Illinois Press, Urbana, IL.
Bennett, J. , Hogarth, S. and Lubben, F. : 2007, 'Bringing Science to Life: A Synthesis of the Research Evidence on the Effects of Context-based and STS Approaches to Science Teaching', Science Education 91(3), 347–370.
Bernal, J.D. : 1939, The Social Function of Science, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Bishop, J. : 1989, 'Scientific Illiteracy: Causes, Costs, and Cures'. In A.B. Champagne , B.E. Lovitts and B.J. Callinger (eds) This Year in School Science 1989. Scientific Literacy, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, DC, pp. 41–88.
Black, P.J. and Lucas, A.M. (eds): 1993, Children's Informal Ideas in Science, Routledge, New York.
Boyer, E.L. : 1983, High School: A Report on Secondary Education in America, Harper & Row, New York.
Bradley, J. : 1963–1968, 'A Scheme for the Teaching of Chemistry by the Historical Method', School Science Review 44, 549–553; 45, 364–368; 46, 126–133; 47, 65–71, 702–710; 48, 467–474; 49, 142–150; 454–460.
Bradley, J. : 1964, 'Chemistry II: The Copper Problem', School Science Review 45, 364–368.
Bradley, J. : 1971, Mach's Philosophy of Science, Athlone Press of the University of London, London.
Brock, W.H. and Jenkins, E.W. : 2014, 'Frederick W. Westaway and Science Education: An Endless Quest'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2359–2382.
Brock, W.H. : 1973, H.E. Armstrong and the Teaching of Science 1880–1930, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Brock, W.H. : 1989, 'History of Science in British Schools: Past, Present and Future'. In M. Shortland and A. Warwick (eds) Teaching the History of Science, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK, pp. 30–41.
Brock, W.H. : 1996, Science for All: Studies in the History of Victorian Science and Education, Variorum Press, Aldershot, UK.
Bruner, J.S. : 1960, The Process of Education, Random House, New York.
Bruner, J.S. : 1961, 'The Act of Discovery', Harvard Educational Review 31, 21–32. Reprinted in R.C. Anderson and D.P. Ausubel (eds) Readings in the Psychology of Cognition, Holt, Rhinehart and Winston, New York, 1965.
Bruner, J.S. : 1974, 'Some Elements of Discovery'. In his Relevance of Education, Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK, pp. 84–97. Originally published in L. Shulman and E. Keislar (eds) Learning by Discovery, Rand McNally, Chicago, IL, 1966.
Bruner, J.S. : 1983, In Search of Mind: Essays in Autobiography, Harper & Row, New York.
Bybee, R.W. : 1993, Reforming Science Education: Social Perspectives and Personal Reflections, Teachers College Press, New York.
Bybee, R.W. (ed.): 1985, Science, Technology, Society, Yearbook of the National Science Teachers Association, NSTA, Washington, DC.
Callahan, R.E. : 1962, Education and the Cult of Efficiency, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.

Conant, J.B. : 1945, General Education in a Free Society: Report of the Harvard Committee, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Crane, L.T. : 1976, The National Science Foundation & Pre-College Science Education: 1950–1975, US Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.
Cromer, A. : 1993, Uncommon Sense: The Heretical Nature of Science, Oxford University Press, New York.
Dearden, R.F. : 1967, 'Instruction and Learning by Discovery'. In R.S. Peters (ed.) The Concept of Education, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London, pp. 135–155.
DeBoer, G.E. : 1991, A History of Ideas in Science Education, Teachers College Press, New York.
DeBoer, G.E. : 2014, 'Joseph Schwab: His Work and His Legacy'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2433–2458.
Dewey, J. : 1910, 'Science as Subject-Matter and as Method', Science 31, 121–127. Reproduced in Science & Education, 1995, 4(4), 391–398.
Donnelly, J.F. : 2001, 'Contested Terrain or Unified Project? "The Nature of Science" in the National Curriculum for England and Wales', International Journal of Science Education 23(2), 181–195.
Education Policies Commission : 1966, Education and the Spirit of Science, National Education Association, Washington, DC.
Eisner, E. : 1979, The Educational Imagination: On the Design and Evaluation of School Programs, Macmillan, New York.
Elbers, G.W. and Duncan, P. (eds): 1959, The Scientific Revolution: Challenge and Promise, Public Affairs Press, Washington, DC.
Fantoli, A. : 1994, Galileo: For Copernicanism and for the Church (trans. G.V. Coyne), Vatican Observatory Publications, Vatican City (distributed by University of Notre Dame Press).
Finocchiaro, M.A. : 1989, The Galileo Affair: A Documentary History, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Finocchiaro, M.A. : 2005, Retrying Galileo: 1633–1992, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Flude, M. and Hammer, M. : 1990, The Education Reform Act 1988, Falmer Press, Basingstoke, UK.
Gauld, C.F. : 2005, 'Habits of Mind, Scholarship and Decision-Making in Science and Religion', Science & Education 14(3–5), 291–308.
Glass, B. : 1970, The Timely and the Timeless: The Interrelations of Science Education and Society, Basic Books, New York.
Good, R.G. : 2005, Scientific and Religious Habits of Mind, Peter Lang, New York.
Graham, D. : 1993, A Lesson for Us All, Routledge, London.
Harlen, W. : 1996, The Teaching of Science in Primary Schools, David Fulton, London.
Harms, N.C. and Yager, R.E. : 1981, What Research Says to the Science Teacher, Vol.3, NSTA, Washington, DC.
Harris, D. and Taylor, M. : 1983, 'Discovery Learning in School Science: The Myth & the Reality', Journal of Curriculum Studies 15, 277–289.
Helgeson, S.L. , Blosser, P.E. and Howe, R.W. : 1977, The Status of Pre-College Science, Mathematics, and Social Science Education: 1955–1975, US Government Printing Office, Washington.
Herron, M.D. : 1971, 'The Nature of Scientific Inquiry', School Review 79, 170–212.
Hodson, D. : 1987, 'Social Control As a Factor in Science Curriculum Change', International Journal of Science Education 9, 529–540.
Hogben, L. : 1940, Science for the Citizen, 2nd edn, George, Allen & Unwin, London (1st edition, 1938).
Holmyard, E.J. : 1922, Inorganic Chemistry: A Textbook for Schools and Colleges, Edward Arnold, London.
Holmyard, E.J. : 1924, 'The Historical Method of Teaching Chemistry', School Science Review 20(5), 227–233.

Holton, G. : 1986, '"A Nation At Risk" Revisited'. In his The Advancement of Science and Its Burdens, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 253–278.
Hurd, P.D. : 1961, Biological Education in American Secondary Schools 1890–1960, American Institute of Biological Science, Washington, DC.
Hurd, P.D. : 1985, 'A Rationale for a Science, Technology, and Society Theme in Science Education'. In R.W. Bybee (ed.) Science, Technology, Society, Yearbook of the National Science Teachers Association, NSTA, Washington, DC, pp. 94–101.
Huxley, T.H. : 1868/1964, 'A Liberal Education; and Where to Find It'. In his Science and Education, Appleton, New York, 1897 (orig. 1885). Reprinted with Introduction by C. Winick , Citadel Press, New York, 1964, pp. 72–100.
Huxley, T.H. : 1885/1964, Science and Education, The Citadel Press, New York.
Jackson, P.W. : 1983, 'The Reform of Science Education: A Cautionary Tale', Daedalus 112(2), 143–166.
Jenkins, E.W. : 1979, From Armstrong to Nuffield, John Murray, London.
Jenkins, E.W. : 2013, 'The "Nature of Science" in the School Curriculum: The Great Survivor', Journal of Curriculum Studies 45(2), 132–151.
Jenkins, E.W. : 2014, 'E.J. Holmyard and the Historical Approach to Science Teaching'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2383–2408.
Joad, C.E.M. : 1935, The Book of Joad: A Belligerent Autobiography, Faber & Faber, London.
Kang, N.H. : 2008, 'Learning to Teach Science: Personal Epistemologies, Teaching Goals, and Practices of Teaching', Teaching and Teacher Education 24, 478–498.
Kelly, G.J. : 2014, 'Inquiry Teaching and Learning: Philosophical Considerations'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1363–1380.
Kirschner, P. , Sweller, J. and Clark, R.E. : 2006, 'Why Minimally Guided Learning Does Not Work: An Analysis of the Failure of Discovery Learning, Problem-Based Learning, Experiential Learning and Inquiry-Based Learning', Educational Psychologist 41(2), 75–96.
Klopfer, L.E. : 1964, 'The Use of Case Histories in Science Teaching', School Science and Mathematics, November, 660–666. In H.O. Andersen (ed.) Readings in Science Education for the Secondary School, Macmillan, New York, 1969, pp. 226–233.
Klopfer, L.E. and Champagne, A.B. : 1990, 'Ghosts of Crisis Past', Science Education 74(2), 133–154.
Klopfer, L.E. and Cooley, W.W. : 1963, 'Effectiveness of the History of Science Cases for High Schools in the Development of Student Understanding of Science and Scientists', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 1, 35–47.
Lakatos, I. : 1970, 'Falsification and the Methodology of Scientific Research Programmes'. In I. Lakatos and A. Musgrave (eds) Criticism and the Growth of Knowledge, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 91–196.
Laudan, L. : 1983, 'The Demise of the Demarcation Problem'. In R.S. Cohen and L. Laudan (eds) Physics, Philosophy and Psychoanalysis, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 111–127.
Layton, A.D. and Powers, S.R. : 1949, New Directions in Science Teaching, McGraw-Hill, New York.
Layton, D. : 1973, Science for the People. The Origins of the School Science Curriculum in England, George Allen & Unwin, London.
Lederman, N.G. , Kuerbis, P.J. , Loving, C.C. , Ramey-Gassert, L. , Roychoudhury, A. and Spector, B.S. : 1997, 'Professional Knowledge Standards for Science Teacher Educators', Journal of Science Teacher Education 8(4), 233–240.
Léna, P. : 2009, 'Editorial: Europe Rethinks Education', Science 324, 501.
McComas, W.F. : 2014, 'Nature of Science in the Science Curriculum and in Teacher Education Programmes in the United States'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1993–2023.
Mach, E. : 1886/1986, 'On Instruction in the Classics and the Sciences'. In his Popular Scientific Lectures, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL, pp. 338–374.

Machamer, P. : 1992, ‘Philosophy of Science: An Overview for Educators’. In R.W. Bybee , J.D. Ellis , J.R. Giese and L. Parisi (eds) Teaching About the History and Nature of Science and Technology: Background Papers, BSCS/SSEC, Colorado Springs, pp. 9–18. Reprinted in Science & Education 7(1), 1998, 1–11.
McMullin, E. (ed.): 2005, The Church and Galileo, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN.
Mahner, M. : 2007. ‘Demarcating Science from Pseudoscience’. In T. Kuipers (ed.) Handbook of the Philosophy of Science: General Philosophy of Science – Focal Issue, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 515–575.
Mann, C.R. : 1912, The Teaching of Physics for Purposes of General Education, Macmillan, New York.
Mansell, A.E. : 1976, ‘Science for All’, School Science Review 57, 579–585.
Mayer, R.E. : 2004, ‘Should There be a Three-Strikes Rule Against Pure Discovery Learning? The Case for Guided Methods of Instruction’, American Psychologist 59(1), 14–19.
Metz, D. : 2014, ‘The History and Philosophy of Science in Science Curricula and Teacher Education in Canada’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2025–2043.
Millar, R. and Osborne, J. : 1998, Beyond 2000: Science Education for the Future, School of Education, King’s College, London.
Monk, M. and Osborne, J. : 1997, ‘Placing the History and Philosophy of Science on the Curriculum: A Model for the Development of Pedagogy’, Science Education 81(4), 405–424.
Novak, J.D. : 1977, A Theory of Education, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY (paperback edn, 1986).
NCC (National Curriculum Council) : 1988, Science in the National Curriculum, NCC, York, UK.
NCC (National Curriculum Council) : 1991, Science for Ages 5 to 16, DES, London.
NCEE (National Commission on Excellence in Education) : 1983, A Nation At Risk: The Imperative for Education Reform, US Department of Education, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 1996, National Science Education Standards, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2000, Inquiry and the National Science Education Standards: A Guide for Teaching and Learning, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2007, Taking Science to School. Learning and Teaching Science in Grades K-8, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2012, A Framework for K-12 Science Education: Practices, Crosscutting Concepts, and Core Ideas, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2013, Next Generation Science Standards, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NSTA (National Science Teachers Association) : 1971, School Science Education for the ’70s, NSTA, Washington, DC.
Nunn, T.P. : 1907, The Aims and Achievements of the Scientific Method, Macmillan, New York.
Pennock, R.T. : 2011, ‘Can’t Philosophers Tell the Difference Between Science and Religion? Demarcation Revisited’, Synthese 178(2), 177–206.
Piel, E.J. : 1981, ‘Interaction of Science, Technology, and Society in Secondary Schools’. In N.C. Harms and R.E. Yager (eds) What Research Says to the Science Teacher, Vol.3, NSTA, Washington, DC, pp. 94–112.
Poupard, P. (ed.): 1987, Galileo Galilei: Toward a Resolution of 350 Years of Debate – 1633–1983, Duquesne University Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
Praagh, G. van : 1949, Chemistry by Discovery, Murray, London.
PRIMAS : 2013, Inquiry-Based Learning in Maths and Science, European Union, Freiburg, Germany.
Pumfrey, S. : 1991, ‘History of Science in the British National Science Curriculum: A Critical Review of Resources and Their Aims’, British Journal for the History of Science 24, 61–78.

Quine, W.V.O. : 1960, Word and Object, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
Raizen, S.A. : 1991, 'The Reform of Science Education in the U.S.A.: Déjà Vu or De Nova', Studies in Science Education 19, 1–41.
Redondi, P. : 1988, Galileo Heretic, Allen Lane, London.
Roberts, D.A. : 1982, 'Developing the Concept of "Curriculum Emphases" in Science Education', Science Education 66, 243–260.
Rocard, M. , Osermely, P. , Jorde, D. , Lenzen, D. and Walberg-Henniksson, H. : 2007, Science Education Now: A Renewed Pedagogy for the Future of Europe, European Commission, Brussels.
Rosenthal, D.B. and Bybee, R.W. : 1987, 'Emergence of the Biology Curriculum: A Science of Life or a Science of Living?' In T.S. Popkewitz (ed.) The Formation of the School Subjects: The Struggle For Creating an Amercan Institution, Falmer Press, New York, pp. 123–144.
Rosenthal, D.B. : 1985, 'Biology Education in a Social and Moral Context'. In R.W. Bybee (ed.) Science, Technology, Society, Yearbook of the National Science Teachers Association, NSTA, Washington, DC, pp. 102–116.
Rudolph, J.L. : 2002, Scientists in the Classroom: The Cold War Reconstruction of American Science Education, Palgrave, New York.
Rudolph, J.L. : 2008, 'Historical Writing on Science Education: A View of the Landscape', Studies in Science Education 44(1), 63–82.
Rutherford, F.J. : 1964, 'The Role of Inquiry in Science Teaching', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 2, 80–84. Reprinted in W.D. Romey (ed.) Inquiry Techniques for Teaching Science, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1968, pp. 264–270.
Rutherford, F.J. and Ahlgren, A. : 1990, Science for All Americans, Oxford University Press, New York.
Sadler, T.D. (ed.): 2011, Socio-scientific Issues in the Classroom: Teaching, Learning and Research, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Schulz, R.M. : 2014, 'Philosophy of Education and Science Education: A Vital but Underdeveloped Relationship'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1259–1315.
Schwab, J.J. : 1960, 'The Teaching of Science as Enquiry'. In J.J. Schwab and P. Brandwein (eds) The Teaching of Science, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 1–103.
Shulman, L.S. and Keislar, E.R. (eds): 1966, Learning by Discovery: A Critical Appraisal, Rand McNally, Chicago, IL.
Shavelson, R.J. and Towne, L. (eds): 2002, Scientific Research in Education, National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
Shymansky, J.A. , Hedges, L.V. and Woodworth, G. : 1990, 'A Reassessment of the Effects of Inquiry-Based Science Curricula of the 60's on Student Performance', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 27(2), 127–144.
Solomon, J. : 1985, 'Science in a Social Context: Details of a British High School Course', in R.W. Bybee (ed.) Science, Technology, Society, Yearbook of the National Science Teachers Association, NSTA, Washington, DC, pp. 144–157.
Stevens, P. : 1978, 'On the Nuffield Philosophy of Science', Journal of Philosophy of Education 12, 99–111.
Strike, K.A. : 1975, 'The Logic of Learning by Discovery', Review of Educational Research 45, 461–483.
Sund, R.B. and Trowbridge, L.W. (eds): 1967, Teaching Science by Inquiry, Charles Merrill, Columbus, OH.
Swinbank, E. and Taylor, J. (eds): 2007, Perspectives on Science: The History, Philosophy and Ethics of Science, Heinemann, Harlow, UK.
Taylor, J.L. and Hunt, A. : 2014, 'History and Philosophy of Science and the Teaching of Science in England'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2045–2081.
Uglow, J. : 2002, The Lunar Men: Five Friends Whose Curiosity Changed the World, Faber & Faber, London.

Vesterinen, V.-M. , Manassero-Mas, M.-A. and Vázquez-Alonso, A. : 2014, 'History, Philosophy and Sociology of Science and Science-Technology-Society Traditions in Science Education: Continuities and Discontinuities'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1895–1925.
Waring, M. : 1979, Social Pressures & Curriculum Innovation: A Study of the Nuffield Foundation Science Teaching Project, Methuen, London.
Welch, W.W. : 1979, 'Twenty Years of Science Education Development: A Look Back', Review of Research in Education 7, 282–306.
Welch, W.W. , Klopfer, L. , Aikenhead, G. and Robinson, J. : 1981, 'The Role of Inquiry in Science Education: Analysis and Recommendations', Science Education 65(1), 33–50.
Wellington, J.J. : 1981, 'What's Supposed to Happen, Sir? – Some Problems with Discovery Learning', School Science Review 63(222), 167–173.
Westaway, F.W. : 1929, Science Teaching, Blackie and Son, London.
Woodhull, J.F. : 1910, 'The Teaching of Physical Science', Teachers College Record 11(1), 1–82.
Yager, R.E. (ed.): 1993, The Science, Technology, Society Movement, NSTA, Washington, DC.
Yager, R.E. (ed.): 1996, Science/Technology/Society as Reform in Science Education, SUNY Press, Albany, NY.
Young, M.F.D. : 1976, 'The Schooling of Science'. In G. Whitty and M.F.D. Young (eds) Explorations in the Politics of School Knowledge, Nafferton Books, Driffield, UK, pp. 47–61.
Zacharias, J.R. : 1964, 'Curriculum Reform in the USA'. In S.C. Brown , N. Clarke and J. Tiomno (eds) Why Teach Physics: International Conference on Physics in General Education, MIT Press, Cambridge MA, pp. 66–70.
Zeidler, D.L. and Sadler, T.D. (eds): 2008, 'Social and Ethical Issues in Science Education', Special issue of Science & Education 17(8–9).
Ziman, J. : 1968, Public Knowledge: The Social Dimension of Science, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Ziman, J. : 1980, Teaching and Learning about Science and Society, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
Ziman, J. : 1994, 'The Rationale of STS Education Is in the Approach'. In J. Solomon and G. Aikenhead (eds) STS Education: International Perspectives on Reform, Teachers College Press, New York, pp. 21–31.

History of Science in the Curriculum and in Classrooms

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1989, Project 2061: Science for All Americans, AAAS, Washington, DC. Also published by Oxford University Press, 1990.
Adler, M.J. : 1978, Aristotle for Everybody, Macmillan, New York.
Althusser, L. : 1969, For Marx, Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK.
Andersen, H. : 2000, 'Learning by Ostension: Thomas Kuhn on Science Education', Science & Education 9(1–2), 91–106.
Andreou, C. and Raftopoulos, A. : 2011, 'Lessons from the History of the Concept of the Ray for Teaching Geometrical Optics', Science & Education 20(10), 1007–1037.
ASE (Association for Science Education) : 1963, Training of Graduate Science Teachers, ASE, Hatfield, UK.
ASE (Association for Science Education) : 1979, Alternatives for Science Education, ASE, Hatfield, UK.
ASE (Association for Science Education) : 1981, Education Through Science, ASE, Hatfield, UK.
Bachelard, G. : 1934/1984, The New Scientific Spirit, Beacon Books, Boston, MA.
Banks, F. , Leach, J. and Moon, B. : 2005, 'Extract From New Understandings of Teachers' Pedagogic Knowledge 1', The Curriculum Journal 16(3), 331–340.

Besson, U. : 2013, 'Historical Scientific Models and Theories as Resources for Learning and Teaching: The Case of Friction', Science & Education 22(5), 1001–1042.
Besson, U. : 2014, 'Teaching About Thermal Phenomena and Thermodynamics: The Contribution of the History and Philosophy of Science'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 245–283.
Beyerchen, A.D. : 1977, Scientists Under Hitler: Politics and the Physics Community in the Third Reich, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Binnie, A. : 2001, 'Using the History of Electricity and Magnetism to Enhance Teaching', Science & Education 10(4), 379–389.
Block, N.J. (ed.): 1980, Readings in Philosophy of Psychology, Vol.1, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Brock, W.H. : 1989, 'History of Science in British Schools: Past, Present and Future'. In M. Shortland and A. Warwick (eds) Teaching the History of Science, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK, pp. 30–41.
Brown, H.I. : 1976, 'Galileo, the Elements, and the Tides', Studies in History and Philosophy of Science 7(4), 337–351.
Brush S.G. : 1969, 'The Role of History in the Teaching of Physics', The Physics Teacher 7(5), 271–280.
Brush, S.G. : 1989, 'History of Science and Science Education', Interchange 20(2), 60–70.
Brush, S.G. and King, A.L.Y. (eds): 1972, History in the Teaching of Physics, University Press of New England, Hanover, NH.
Brush, S.G. : 1974, 'Should the History of Science be Rated X?' Science 183, 1164–1172.
Burian, R.M. : 2013, 'On Gene Concepts and Teaching Genetics: Episodes From Classical Genetics', Science & Education 22(2), 325–344.
Carey, S. : 2009, The Origin of Concepts, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Carr, E.H. : 1964, What Is History? Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK.
Cartwright, J. : 2004, The Discovery of Oxygen: Student Guide, Department of Chemistry, University of Chester, UK.
Chamizo, J.A. : 2007, 'Teaching Modern Chemistry Through Recurrent Historical Teaching Models', Science & Education 16(2), 197–216.
Chang, H. : 2010, 'How Historical Experiments Can Improve Scientific Knowledge and Science Education: The Cases of Boiling Water and Electrochemistry', Science & Education 20(3–4), 317–341.
Coelho, R.L. : 2007, 'The Law of Inertia: How Understanding Its History Can Improve Physics Teaching', Science & Education 16(9–10), 955–974.
Coelho, R.L. : 2009, 'On the Concept of Energy: How Understanding Its History Can Improve Physics Teaching', Science & Education 18(8), 961–983.
Cohen, I.B. : 1950, 'A Sense of History in Science', American Journal of Physics 18, 343–359. Reprinted in Science & Education 2(3), 1993, 251–277.
Cohen, I.B. : 1961, The Birth of a New Physics, Heineman, London.
Cohen, R.S. and Schnelle, T. : 1986, Cognition and Fact: Materials on Ludwick Fleck, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Conant, J.B. : 1945, General Education in a Free Society: Report of the Harvard Committee, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Conant, J.B. : 1947, On Understanding Science, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Conant, J.B. (ed.): 1948, Harvard Case Histories in Experimental Science, 2 volumes, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Conant, J.B. : 1951, Science and Common Sense, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Cotignola, M.I. , Bordogna, C. , Punte, G. and Cappannini, O.M. : 2002, 'Difficulties in Learning Thermodynamic Concepts: Are They Linked to the Historical Development of this Field?' Science & Education 11, 279–291.
De Berg, K.C. : 2008, 'The Concepts of Heat and Temperature: The Problem of Determining the Content for the Construction of an Historical Case Study which Is Sensitive to Nature of Science Issues and Teaching-Learning Issues', Science & Education 17, 75–114.

DeBoer, G.E. : 2014, 'Joseph Schwab: His Work and His Legacy'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2433–2458.

Desmond, A. and Moore, J. : 1992, Darwin: The Life of a Tormented Evolutionist, Penguin Books, London.

Dijksterhuis, E.J. : 1961/1986, The Mechanization of the World Picture, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.

diSessa, A.A. and Sherin, B.L. : 1998, 'What Changes in Conceptual Change?', International Journal of Science Education 20(10), 1155–1191.

Dolphin, G. and Dodick, J. : 2014 'Teaching Controversies in Earth Science: The Role of History and Philosophy of Science'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 553–599.

Drake, S. : 1978, Galileo at Work, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.

Duit, R. : 2009, Bibliography – STCSE. Available at: www.ipn.uni-kiel.de/aktuell/stcse/stcse.html

Dunst, B. and Levine, A. : 2014, 'Conceptual Change: Analogies Great and Small, and the Quest for Coherence'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1345–1361.

Ekstig, B. : 1990, 'Teaching Guided by the History of Science: The Discovery of Atmospheric Pressure'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy, and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto, pp. 213–217.

El-Hani, C.N. et al.: 2014, 'The Contribution of History and Philosophy to the Problem of Hybrid Views about Genes in Genetics Teaching'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 469–520.

Fauvel, J. (ed.): 1990, History in the Mathematics Classroom, The Mathematical Association, Leicester, UK.

Finocchiaro, M.A. : 1980, 'A Symposium on the Use of the History of Science in the Science Curriculum', Journal of College Science Teaching 10(1), 14–33.

Fitzpatrick, F. (ed.): 1960, Policies for Science Education, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York.

Fleck, L. : 1935/1979, Genesis and Development of a Scientific Fact, T.J. Trenn and R.K. Merton (eds), University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.

Ford, G.W. and Pugno, L. (eds): 1964, The Structure of Knowledge and the Curriculum, Rand McNally, Chicago, IL.

Franco, C. and Colinvaux-de-Dominguez, D. : 1992, 'Genetic Epistemology, History of Science, and Science Education', Science & Education 1(3), 255–272.

Fuller, S. : 2000, 'From Conant's Education Strategy to Kuhn's Research Strategy', Science & Education 9(1–2), 21–37.

Galili, I. : 2014, 'Teaching Optics: A Historico-Philosophical Perspective'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 97–128.

Galili, I. and Hazan, A. : 2001, 'The Effect of a History-Based Course in Optics on Students' Views about Science', Science & Education 10(1–2), 7–32.

Garritz, A. : 2013, 'Teaching the Philosophical Interpretations of Quantum Mechanics and Quantum Chemistry through Controversies', Science & Education 22(7), 1787–1807.

Gascoigne, J. : 2007, 'Getting a Fix', Isis 98(4), 769–778.

Gauld, C.F. : 1992, 'Wilberforce, Huxley and the Use of History in Teaching About Evolution', The American Biology Teacher 54(7), 406–410.

Gauld, C.F. : 1998, 'Solutions to the Problem of Impact in the 17th and 18th Centuries and Teaching Newton's Third Law Today', Science & Education 7(1), 49–67.

Gillham, N.W. : 2001, A Life of Sir Francis Galton: From African Exploration to the Birth of Eugenics, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.

Gopnik, A. : 1996, 'The Scientist as Child', Philosopy of Science 63(4), 485–514.

Graham, L.R. : 1973, Science and Philosophy in the Soviet Union, Alfred A. Knopf, New York.
Greca, I.M. and Friere Jr, O. : 2014, ‘Meeting the Challenge: Quantum Physics in Introductory Physics Courses’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 183–209.
Gulikers, I. and Blom, K. : 2001, ‘A Historical Angle: A Survey of Recent Literature on the Use and Value of History in Geometrical Education’, Educational Studies in Mathematics 47, 223–258.
Gutting, G. (ed.): 1980, Paradigms and Revolutions: Applications and Appraisals of Thomas Kuhn’s Philosophy of Science, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN.
Heilbron, J.L. : 1986, The Dilemmas of an Upright Man: Max Planck as Spokesman for German Science, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Heilbron, J.L. : 2010, Galileo, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Hershberg, J.G. : 1993, James B. Conant: Harvard to Hiroshima and the Making of the Nuclear Age, Knopf, New York.
Hogg, J.C. : 1938, Introduction to Chemistry, Oxford University Press, New York.
Holmyard, E.J. : 1924, The Teaching of Science, Bell, London.
Holmyard, E.J. : 1925, An Elementary Chemistry, Edward Arnold, London.
Holton, G. : 1952, Introduction to Concepts and Theories in Physical Science, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ (2nd edn, revised with S.G. Brush , 1985, 3rd edition Physics the Human Adventure 2001).
Holton, G. : 1975, ‘Science, Science Teaching and Rationality’. In S. Hook , P. Kurtz and M. Todorovich (eds) The Philosophy of the Curriculum, Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY, pp. 101–118.
Holton, G. : 1978, ‘On the Educational Philosophy of the Project Physics Course’. In his The Scientific Imagination: Case Studies, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 284–298.
Holton, G. : 2003, ‘The Project Physics Course: Then and Now’, Science & Education 12(8), 779–786.
Hong, H.-Y. and Lin-Siegler, X. : 2012, ‘How Learning About Scientists’ Struggles Influences Students’ Interest and Learning in Physics’, Journal of Educational Psychology 104, 469–484.
Hurd, P.D. : 1958, ‘Science Literacy: Its Meaning for American Schools’, Educational Leadership 16, 13–16.
Jaffe, B. : 1938, ‘The History of Chemistry and Its Place in the Teaching of Chemistry’, Journal of Chemical Education 15, 383–389.
Jaffe, B. : 1942, New World of Chemistry, Silver Burdett, New York. Revised edns 1947, 1952, 1955, 1959 and 1964.
Jaffe, B. : 1955, ‘Using the History of Chemistry in Our Teaching’, Journal of Chemical Education 32, 183–185.
Jamieson A. and Radick G. : 2013, ‘Putting Mendel in His Place: How Curriculum Reform in Genetics and Counterfactual History of Science Can Work Together’. In K. Kampourakis (ed.) The Philosophy of Biology: a Companion for Educators, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 577–595.
Jastrzebski, A. : 2012, ‘Towards a Better Understanding of the Philosophy of Psychology’, History and Philosophy of Psychology 14(1), 13–33.
Jenkins, E.W. : 1979, From Armstrong to Nuffield, John Murray, London.
Jenkins, E.W. : 1990, ‘History of Science in Schools: Retrospect and Prospect in the UK’, International Journal of Science Education 12(3), 274–281. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto, 1991, pp. 33–42.
Jenkins, E.W. : 1998, ‘The Association for Science Education and the Struggle to Establish a Policy for School Science in England and Wales, 1976–81’, History of Education 27(4), 441–459.
Jensen, M.S. and Finley, F.N. : 1995, ‘Teaching Evolution Using Historical Arguments in a Conceptual Change Strategy’, Science Education 79(2), 147–166.

Jung, W. : 1983, 'Toward Preparing Students for Change: A Critical Discussion of the Contribution of the History of Physics to Physics Teaching'. In F. Bevilacqua and P.J. Kennedy (eds) Using History of Physics in Innovatory Physics Education, Pavia University, Italy, pp. 6–57. Reprinted in Science & Education 1994, 3(2), 99–130.
Kalman, C.S. : 2009, 'A Role for Experiment in Using the Law of Inertia to Explain the Nature of Science: A Comment on Lopes Coelho', Science & Education 18(1), 25–31.
Kampourakis, K. : 2013, 'Teaching About Adaptation: Why Evolutionary History Matters', Science & Education 22(2), 173–188.
Kauffman, G.B. : 1989, 'History in the Chemistry Curriculum', Interchange 20(2), 81–94. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto, 1991, pp. 185–200.
Kindi, V. : 2005, 'Should Science Teaching Involve the History of Science? An Assessment of Kuhn's View', Science & Education 14(7–8), 721–731.
Kipnis, N. : 1992, Rediscovering Optics, BENA Press, Minneapolis, MN.
Kitchener, R.F. : 1986, Piaget's Theory of Knowledge: Genetic Epistemology and Scientific Reason, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Kitcher, P. : 1988, 'The Child as Parent of the Scientist', Mind and Language 3(3), 217–228.
Klein, M.J. : 1972, 'Use and Abuse of Historical Teaching in Physics'. In S.G. Brush and A.L. King (eds) History in the Teaching of Physics, University Press of New England, Hanover, NH, pp. 12–18.
Klopfer, L.E. : 1964–1966, History of Science Cases, Science Research Associates, Chicago, IL.
Klopfer, L.E. : 1969a, 'The Teaching of Science and the History of Science', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 6, 87–95.
Klopfer, L.E. : 1969b, Case Histories and Science Education, Wadsworth Publishing, San Francisco, CA.
Klopfer, L.E. : 1990, 'Scientific Literacy', in The International Encyclopedia of Curriculum, Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK.
Klopfer, L.E. : 1992, 'An Historical Perspective on the History and Nature of Science in School Science Programs'. In R. Bybee , J.D. Ellis , J.R. Giese and L. Parisi (eds) Teaching About the History and Nature of Science and Technology: Background Papers, BSCS/SSEC, Colorado Springs, pp. 105–130.
Klopfer, L.E. and Cooley, W.W. : 1961, The Use of Case Histories in the Development of Student Understanding of Science and Scientists, Graduate School of Education, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA.
Klopfer, L.E. and Cooley, W.W. : 1963, 'Effectiveness of the History of Science Cases for High Schools in the Development of Student Understanding of Science and Scientists', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 1, 35–47.
Klopfer, L.E. and Watson, F.G. : 1957, Historical Materials and High School Science Teaching, The Science Teacher 24, 264–265, 292–293.
Kokkotas, P.V. , Malamitsa, K.S. and Rizaki, A.A. (eds): 2011, Adapting Historical Knowledge Production to the Classroom, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
Kragh, H. : 1986, 'Physics and History: Noble Lies or Immoral Truths?'. In P.V. Thomsen (ed.) Science Education and the History of Physics, University of Aarhus, Denmark, pp. 70–76.
Kragh, H. : 1987, An Introduction to the Historiography of Science, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Kragh, H. : 1992, 'A Sense of History: History of Science and the Teaching of Introductory Quantum Theory', Science & Education 1(4), 349–364.
Kuhn, T.S. : 1957, The Copernican Revolution, Random House, New York.
Kuhn, T.S. : 1959, 'The Essential Tension: Tradition and Innovation in Scientific Research', The Third University of Utah Research Conference on the Identification of Scientific Talent, University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City. Reprinted in his The Essential Tension, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp. 225–239.
Kuhn, T.S. : 1970, The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, 2nd edn, Chicago University Press, Chicago, IL (1st edition, 1962).

Kuhn, T.S. : 1971/1977, ‘Concepts of Cause in the Development of Physics’. In his The Essential Tension: Selected Studies in Scientific Tradition and Change, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp. 21–30.
Lakatos, I. : 1971, ‘History of Science and Its Rational Reconstructions’. In R.C. Buck and R.S. Cohen (eds) Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science 8, pp. 91–135.
Lakatos, I. and Musgrave, A. (eds): 1970, Criticism and the Growth of Knowledge, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Lennox, J.G. and Kampourakis, K. : 2013, ‘Biological Teleology: The Need for History’. In K. Kampourakis (ed.) The Philosophy of Biology: a Companion for Educators, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 421–454.
Leone, M. : 2014, ‘History of Physics as a Tool to Detect the Conceptual Difficulties Experienced by Students: The Case of Simple Electric Circuits in Primary Education’, Science & Education 23(4), 923–953.
Levrini, O. : 2014, ‘The Role of History and Philosophy in Research on the Teaching and Learning of Relativity’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 157–181.
Limón, M. and Mason, L. (eds): 2002, Reconsidering Conceptual Change: Issues in Theory and Practice, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Nowell, MA.
Mach, E. : 1883/1960, The Science of Mechanics, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL.
Mach, E. : 1886/1986, ‘On Instruction in the Classics and the Sciences’. In his Popular Scientific Lectures, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL, pp. 338–374.
McGrath, E. (ed.): 1948, Science in General Education, W.C. Brown, Dubuque, IA.
Mansell, A.E. : 1976, ‘Science for All’, School Science Review 57, 579–585.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1989, The Scientific Background to Modern Philosophy, Hackett Publishing Company, Indianapolis, IN.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 2000a, ‘Thomas Kuhn and Science Education’, thematic issue, Science & Education 9(1–2).
Matthews, M.R. : 2000b, Time for Science Education: How Teaching the History and Philosophy of Pendulum Motion Can Contribute to Science Literacy, Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York.
Matthews, M.R. : 2004, ‘Thomas Kuhn and Science Education: What Lessons Can be Learnt?’ Science Education 88(1), 90–118.
Mayr, E. : 1982, The Growth of Biological Thought, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Middleton, W.E.K. : 1964, A History of the Barometer, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
Mihas, P. and Andreadis, P. : 2005, ‘A Historical Approach to the Teaching of the Linear Propagation of Light, Shadows and Pinhole Cameras’, Science & Education 14(7–8), 675–697.
Millikan, R.A. : 1950, Autobiography, Prentice-Hall, New York.
Moody, E.A. : 1951, ‘Galileo and Avempace: The Dynamics of the Leaning Tower Experiment’, Journal of the History of Ideas 12, 163–193, 375–422. Reprinted in his Studies in Medieval Philosophy, Science and Logic, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA, 1975, pp. 203–286.
Nersessian, N.J. : 1989, ‘Conceptual Change in Science and in Science Education’, Synthese 80(1), 163–184. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto, 1991.
Nersessian, N.J. : 2003, ‘Kuhn, Conceptual Change and Cognitive Science’. In T. Nickles (ed.) Thomas Kuhn, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 178–211.
Neugebauer, O. : 1969, The Exact Sciences in Antiquity, 2nd edn, Dover, New York.
NSSE (National Society for the Study of Education) : 1960, Rethinking Science Education. 59th Yearbook, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Nye, M.J. : 1975, ‘The Moral Freedom of Man and the Determinism of Nature: The Catholic Synthesis of Science and History in the *Revue des Questions Scientifiques* ’, British Journal for the History of Science 8, 274–292.

Oppe, G. : 1936, 'The Use of Chemical History in the High School', Journal of Chemical Education 13, 412–414.
Padilla, K. and Furio-Mas, C. : 2008, 'The Importance of History and Philosophy of Science in Correcting Distorted Views of "Amount of Substance" and "Mole" Concepts in Chemistry Teaching', Science & Education 17(4), 403–424.
Pais, A. : 1982, Subtle is the Lord: The Science and Life of Albert Einstein, Oxford University Press, New York.
Pais, A. : 1991, Neils Bohr's Times, in Physics, Philosophy, and Polity, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Panagiotou, E.V. : 2011, 'Using History to Teach Mathematics: The Case of Logarithms', Science & Education 20(1), 1–35.
Paul, H. : 1979, The Edge of Contingency: French Catholic Reaction to Scientific Change from Darwin to Duhem, University of Florida Press, Gainesville.
Pflaum, R. : 1989, Grand Obsession: Madame Curie and Her World, Doubleday, New York.
Piaget, J. : 1970, Genetic Epistemology, Columbia University Press, New York.
Piaget, J. and Garcia, R. : 1989, Psychogenesis and the History of Science, Columbia University Press, New York.
Posner, G.J. , Strike, K.A. , Hewson, P.W. and Gertzog, W.A. : 1982, 'Accommodation of a Scientific Conception: Toward a Theory of Conceptual Change', Science Education 66(2), 211–227.
PSSC (Physical Science Study Committee) : 1960, Physics, D.C. Heath , Boston, M.A.
Pumfrey, S. : 1987, 'The Concept of Oxygen: Using History of Science in Science Teaching'. In M. Shortland and A. Warwick (eds) Teaching the History of Science, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK, pp. 142–155.
Ryan, J. : 1992, 'Finding Generalizable Strategies in Scientific Theory Debates'. In S.P. Norris (ed.) The Generalizability of Critical Thinking: Multiple Perspectives on an Educational Ideal, Teachers College Press, New York, pp. 66–79.
Sammis, J.H. : 1932, 'A Plan for Introducing Biographical Material into Science Courses', Journal of Chemical Education 9, 900–902.
Schecker, H. : 1992, 'The Paradigmatic Change in Mechanics: Implications of Historical Processes on Physics Education', Science & Education 1(1), 71–76.
Schilpp, P.A. (ed.): 1951, Albert Einstein: Philosopher–Scientist, 2nd edn, Tudor, New York.
Schmitt, C.B. : 1967, 'Experimental Evidence For and Against a Void: The Sixteenth-Century Arguments', Isis 58, 352–366.
Schwab, J.J. : 1949, 'The Nature of Scientific Knowledge as Related to Liberal Education', Journal of General Education 3, 245–266. Reprinted in I. Westbury and N.J. Wilkof (eds) Joseph J. Schwab: Science, Curriclum, and Liberal Education, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, 1978.
Schwab, J.J. : 1950, 'The Natural Sciences: The Three Year Programme'. In University of Chicago Faculty, The Idea and Practice of General Education, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
Schwab, J.J. : 1963, Biology Teacher's Handbook, Wiley, New York.
Seroglou, F. and Koumaras, P. : 2001, 'The Contribution of the History of Physics in Physics Education: A Review', Science & Education 10 (1–2), 153–172.
Shapere, D. : 1964, 'The Structure of Scientific Revolutions', Philosophical Review 73, 383–394.
Shapin, S. and Schaffer, S. : 1985, Leviathan and the Air-Pump: Hobbes, Boyle, and the Experimental Life, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Shea, W.R. : 1970, 'Galileo's Claim to Fame: The Proof that the Earth Moves From the Evidence of the Tides', British Journal for the History of Science 5, 111–127.
Sherratt, W.J. : 1983, 'History of Science in the Science Curriculum: An Historical Perspective', School Science Review 64, 225–236, 418–424.
Shimony, A. : 1976, 'Comments on Two Epistemological Theses of Thomas Kuhn'. In R.S. Cohen , P.K. Feyerabend and M.W. Wartofsky (eds) Essays in Memory of Imre Lakatos, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 569–588.

Shulman, L.S. : 1986, ‘Those Who Understand: Knowledge Growth in Teaching’, Educational Researcher 15(2), 4–14.
Shulman, L.S. : 1987, ‘Knowledge and Teaching: Foundations of the New Reform’, Harvard Educational Review 57(1), 1–22.
Sibum, H.O. : 1988, ‘The Beginning of Electricity: Social and Scientific Origins and Experimental Setups’. In C. Blondel and P. Brouzeng (eds) Science Education and the History of Physics, Université Paris-Sud, Paris, pp. 139–146.
Siegel, H. : 1978, ‘Kuhn and Schwab on Science Texts and the Goals of Science Education’, Educational Theory 28, 302–309.
Siegel, H. : 1979, ‘On the Distortion of the History of Science in Science Education’, Science Education 63, 111–118.
Snow, C.P. : 1963, The Two Cultures: A Second Look, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Sobel, D. : 1994, Longitude: The True Story of a Lone Genius Who Solved the Greatest Scientific Problem of His Time, Walker Publishing, New York.
Solomon, J. : 1989, The Big Squeeze, Association for Science Education, Hatfield, UK.
Stinner, A. , McMillan, B. , Metz, D. , Jilek, J. and Klassen, S. : 2003, The Renewal of Case Studies in Science Education’, Science & Education 12, 617–643.
Strauss, S. (ed.): 1988, Ontogeny, Philogeny and Historical Development, Ablex, Norwood, NJ.
Strike, K.A. and Posner, G.J. : 1992, ‘A Revisionist Theory of Conceptual Change’. In R. Duschl and R. Hamilton (eds) Philosophy of Science, Cognitive Psychology, and Educational Theory and Practice, State University of New York Press, Albany, NY, pp. 147–176.
Suchting, W.A. : 1994, ‘Notes on the Cultural Significance of the Sciences’, Science & Education 3(1), 1–56.
Villani, A. and Arruda, S.M. : 1998, ‘Special Theory of Relativity, Conceptual Change and History of Science’, Science & Education 7(1), 85–100.
Vosniadou, S. : 2013, ‘Conceptual Change in Learning and Instruction: The Framework Theory Approach’. In S. Vosniadou (ed.) The International Handbook of Conceptual Change, 2nd edn, Routledge, New York, pp. 11–30.
Wandersee, J.H. : 1985, ‘Can the History of Science Help Science Educators Anticipate Students’ Misconceptions?’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 23(7), 581–597.
Wandersee, J.H. and Roach, L.M. : 1998, ‘Interactive Historical Vignettes’. In J.J. Mintzes , J.H. Wandersee and J.D. Novak (eds) Teaching Science for Understanding. A Human Constructivist View, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, pp. 281–306.
West, L.H.T. and Pines, A.L. (eds): 1985, Cognitive Structure and Conceptual Change, Academic Press, New York.
Westbury, I. and Wilkof, N.J. (eds): 1978, Joseph J. Schwab: Science, Curriculum, and Liberal Education, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Westfall, R.S. : 1980, Never at Rest: A Biography of Isaac Newton, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Whewell, W. : 1855, ‘On the Influence of the History of Science Upon Intellectual Education’. In Lectures on Education Delivered at the Royal Institution on Great Britain, J.W.Parker, London.
Whitaker, M.A.B. : 1979, ‘History & Quasi-history in Physics Education Pts I, II’, Physics Education 14, 108–112, 239–242.
Yager, R.E. and Penick, J.E. : 1987, ‘Resolving the Crisis in Science Education: Understanding Before Resolution’, Science Education 71(1), 49–55.
Zinn, H. : 1999, A People’s History of the United States: 1492–Present, 2nd edn, Harper Collins, New York.

Philosophy in Science and in Science Classrooms

Aalberts, J. , Koster, E. and Boschuizen, R. : 2012, From Prejudice to Reasonable Judgement: Integrating (Moral) Value Discussions in University Courses, Journal of Moral Education 41(4), 437–455.

Adler, M.J. : 1978, Aristotle for Everybody, Macmillan, New York.

Adúriz-Bravo, A. : 2014, 'Revisiting School Scientific Argumentation from the Perspective of the History and Philosophy of Science'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1443–1472.

Agassi, J. : 1964, 'The Nature of Scientific Problems and Their Roots in Metaphysics'. In M. Bunge (ed.) The Critical Approach, Free Press, Glencoe, IL. Reprinted in J. Agassi , Science in Flux, Reidel, Boston, MA, 1975, pp. 208–239.

Amsterdamski, S. : 1975, Between Experience and Metaphysics: Philosophical Problems in the Evolution of Science, Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrercht, The Netherlands.

Arons, A.B. : 1974, 'Education Through Science', Journal of College Science Teaching 13, 210–220.

Arons, A.B. : 1977, The Various Language, An Inquiry Approach to the Physical Sciences, Oxford University Press, New York.

Arons, A.B. : 1990, A Guide to Introductory Physics Teaching, John Wiley, New York.

Arriassecq, I. , Greca, I. and Eugenia, S. : 2014, 'Epistemological Issues Concerning Computer Simulations in Science and Their Implications for Science Education', Science & Education 23, 897–921.

Asikainen, M.A. and Hirvonen, P.E. : 2014, 'Thought Experiments in Science and in Science Education'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1235–1256.

Bacon, F. : 1620/1960, Novum Organum and Related Writings, F.H. Anderson (ed.), New York.

Barnes, B. : 1977, Interests and the Growth of Knowledge, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.

Bell, B.F. (ed.): 1992, I Know About LISP But How Do I Put it Into Practice: Draft Report, Centre for Science and Mathematics Education Research, University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.

Bergmann, P. : 1949, Basic Theories of Physics, Prentice-Hall, New York.

Berkeley, G. : 1721/1965, De Motu, in D.M. Armstrong (ed.) Berkeley's Philosophical Writings, Macmillan, New York, pp. 251–273.

Bernal, J.D. : 1939, The Social Function of Science, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.

Birch, L.C. : 1990, On Purpose, University of New South Wales Press, Sydney.

Birstein, V.J. : 2001, The Perversion of Knowledge: The True Story of Soviet Science, Westview, Cambridge, MA.

Blake, D. : 1994, 'Revolution, Revision, or Reversal: Genetics–Ethics Curriculum', Science & Education 3(4), 373–391.

Bleier, R. : 1984, Science and Gender, Pergamon Press, New York.

Bloor, D. : 1976/1991, Knowledge and Social Imagery, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London (2nd edition, 1991).

Blown, E.J. and Bryce, T.G.K. : 2013, 'Thought-Experiments about Gravity in the History of Science and in Research into Children's Thinking', Science & Education 22(3), 419–481.

Bohm, D. : 1980, Wholeness and the Implicate Order, Ark Paperbacks, London.

Bohr, N. : 1958, Atomic Physics and Human Knowledge, Wiley, New York.

Bokulich, A. : 2001, 'Rethinking Thought Experiments', Perspectives on Science 9(3), 285–307.

Boltzmann, L. : 1905/1974, Theoretical Physics and Philosophical Problems, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Booth, E.H. and Nicol, P.M. : 1931/1962, Physics: Fundamental Laws and Principles with Problems and Worked Examples, Australasian Medical Publishing Company, Sydney (16th edn 1962).

Born, M. : 1968, My Life & My Views, Scribners, New York.

Böttcher, F. and Meisert, A. : 2011, ‘Argumentation in Science Education: A Model-Based Framework’, Science & Education 20(2), 103–140.
Boulos, P.J. : 2006, ‘Newton’s Path to Universal Gravitation: The Role of the Pendulum’, Science & Education 15(6), 577–595.
Brackenridge, J.B. : 1989, ‘Education in Science, History of Science and the “Textbook”’, Interchange 20(2), 71–80.
Bricker, L.A. and Bell, P. : 2008, ‘Conceptualizations of Argumentation From Science Studies and the Learning Sciences and Their Implications for the Practices of Science Education’, Science Education 92(3), 473–498.
Brickhouse, N.W. : 2001, ‘Embodying Science: A Feminist Perspective on Learning’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 38(3), 282–295.
Bridgman, P.W. : 1950, Reflections of a Physicist, Philosophical Library, New York.
Brown, J.R. (ed.): 1984, Scientific Rationality: The Sociological Turn, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Brown, J.R. : 1991/2010, The Laboratory of the Mind: Thought Experiments in the Natural Sciences, 2nd edn, Routledge, New York.
Brown, J.R. : 1994, Smoke and Mirrors: How Science Reflects Reality, Routledge, New York.
Brown, R.J. and Fehige, Y. : 2011, ‘Thought Experiments’. The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy, available at: http://plato.stanford.edu/entries/thought-experiment
BSCS (Biological Science Curriculum Committee) : 1992, Mapping and Sequencing the Human Genome: Science, Ethics and Public Policy, BSCS, Colorado Springs, CO.
Buchdahl, G. : 1969, Metaphysics and the Philosophy of Science, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
Buckley, M.J. : 1971, Motion and Motion’s God, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Bunge, M. : 1963, The Myth of Simplicity, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
Bunge, M. : 1967, ‘Analogy in Quantum Mechanics: From Insight to Nonsense’, The British Journal for Philosophy of Science 18, 265–286.
Bunge, M. : 1973, The Philosophy of Physics, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Bunge, M. : 1991, ‘A Critical Examination of the New Sociology of Science: Part 1’, Philosophy of the Social Sciences 21(4), 524–560.
Bunge, M. : 1992, ‘A Critical Examination of the New Sociology of Science: Part 2’, Philosophy of the Social Sciences 22(1), 46–76.
Bunge, M. : 1998a, Philosophy of Science, Vol.1, Transaction Publishers, New Brunswick, NJ.
Bunge, M. : 1998b, Philosophy of Science, Vol.2, Transaction Publishers, New Brunswick, NJ.
Bunge, M. : 2012, ‘Does Quantum Physics Refute Realism, Materialism and Determinism?’, Science & Education 21(10), 1601–1610.
Burtt, E.A. : 1932, The Metaphysical Foundations of Modern Physical Science, 2nd edn, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London (1st edition, 1924).
Butts, R.E. and Davis, J.W. (eds): 1970, The Methodological Heritage of Newton, University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
Cachel, S. : 1990, ‘Partisan primatology. Review of *Primate Visions: Gender, Race, and Nature in the World of Modern Science* ’, American Journal of Primatology 22(2), 139–142.
Campbell, N.R. : 1921/1952, What Is Science? Dover, New York.
Carey, S. , Evans, R. , Honda, M. , Jay, E. and Unger, C. : 1989, ‘An Experiment Is When You Try It and See If It Works’, International Journal of Science Education 11, 514–529.
Carrier, M. , Howard, D. and Kourany, J. (eds): 2008, The Challenge of the Social and the Pressure of Practice. Science and Values Revisited, University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
Carrier, M. : 2013, ‘Values and Objectivity in Science: Value-Ladenness, Pluralism and the Epistemic Attitude’, Science & Education 22(10), 2547–2568.
Chandrasekhar, S. : 1987, Truth and Beauty: Aesthetics and Motivations in Science, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Clagett, M. : 1959, The Science of Mechanics in the Middle Ages, University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI.

Clavelin, M. : 1974, The Natural Philosophy of Galileo. Essay on the Origin and Formation of Classical Mechanics, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
Cochaud, G. : 1989, ‘The Process Skills of Science’, unpublished paper, Australian Science Teachers Association Annual Conference.
Coelho, R.L. : 2007, ‘The Law of Inertia: How Understanding Its History Can Improve Physics Teaching’, Science & Education 16(9–10), 955–974.
Cohen, I.B. : 1980, The Newtonian Revolution, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Cohen, M. : 2005, Wittgenstein’s Beetle and Other Classic Thought Experiments, Blackwell, London.
Collingwood, R.G. : 1945, The Idea of Nature, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Collins, F.S. : 2007, The Language of God: A Scientist Presents Evidence for Belief, Free Press, New York.
Cordero, A. : 1992, ‘Science, Objectivity and Moral Values’, Science & Education 1(1), 49–70.
Cornwell, J. : 2003, Hitler’s Scientists: Science, War and the Devil’s Pact, Penguin, London.
Couló, A.C. : 2014, ‘Philosophical Dimensions of Social and Ethical Issues in School Science Education: Values in Science and in Science Classrooms’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1087–1117.
Crombie, A.C. : 1956, Medieval and Early Modern Science. Vol.11, Science in the Later Middle Ages and Early Modern Times: XII-XVII Centuries, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Cross, R.T. and Price, R.F. : 1992, Teaching Science for Social Responsibility, St Louis Press, Sydney.
Cushing, J.T. : 1998, Philosophical Concepts in Physics: The Historical Relation between Philosophy and Scientific Theories, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Cushing, J.T. and McMullin, E. (eds): 1989, Philosophical Consequences of Quantum Theory, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN.
d’Espagnat, B. : 2006, On Physics and Philosophy, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Davson-Galle, P. : 2002, ‘Science, Values and Objectivity’, Science & Education 11(2), 191–202.
De Jong, T. , Linn, M.C. and Zacharia, Z.C. : 2013, ‘Physical and Virtual Laboratories in Science and Engineering Education’, Science 340(6130), 305–308.
Develaki, M. : 2008, ‘Social and Ethical Dimension of the Natural Sciences, Complex Problems of the Age, Interdisciplinarity, and the Contribution of Education’, Science & Education 17(8–9), 873–888.
Devitt, M. : 1991, Realism and Truth, 2nd edn, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
Dilworth, C. : 1996/2006, The Metaphysics of Science. An Account of Modern Science in Terms of Principles, Laws and Theories, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands (2nd edn 2006).
Doppelt, G. : 2008, ‘Values in Science’. In S. Psillos and M. Curd (eds) The Routledge Companion to Philosophy of Science, Routledge, New York, pp. 302–313.
Douglas, H.E. : 2009, Science, Policy, and the Value-Free Ideal, University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
Duhem, P. : 1906/1954, The Aim and Structure of Physical Theory (trans. P.P. Wiener), Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Duhem, P. : 1908/1969, To Save the Phenomena: An Essay on the Idea of Physical Theory from Plato to Galileo, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Dupré, J. , Kincaid, H. and Wylie, A. (eds): 2007, Value-Free Science? Ideals and Illusions. Oxford University Press, New York.
Eddington, A. : 1928/1978, The Nature of the Physical World, University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI.
Eddington, A. : 1939, The Philosophy of Physical Science, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Eger, M. : 1988, ‘A Tale of Two Controversies: Dissonance in the Theory and Practice of Rationality’, Zygon 23(3), 291–326. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Select Readings, OISE Press, Toronto, 1991.
Eger, M. : 1989, ‘The “Interests” of Science and the Problems of Education’, Synthese 80(1), 81–106.
Einstein, A. : 1916/1961, Relativity: The Special and General Theory, Crown Publishers, New York.
Ellis, B.D. : 1965, ‘The Origin and Nature of Newton’s Laws of Motion’. In R.G. Colodny (ed.) Beyond the Edge of Certainty, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, pp. 29–68.
Ellis, B.D. : 1976, ‘The Existence of Forces’, Studies in History and Philosophy of Science 7(2), 171–185.
Ennis, R.H. : 1979, ‘Research in Philosophy of Science Bearing on Science Education’. In P.D. Asquith and H.E. Kyburg (eds) Current Research in Philosophy of Science, PSA, East Lansing, MI, pp. 138–170.
Epstein, L.C. : 1979, Thinking Physics, 2nd edn, Insight Press, San Francisco, CA
Erduran, S. and Jiménez-Aleixandre, M.P. (eds): 2008, Argumentation in Science Education: Perspectives From Classroom-Based Research, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Feyerabend, P.K. : 1975, Against Method, New Left Books, London.
Frank, P. (ed.): 1954, The Validation of Scientific Theories, The Beacon Press, Boston, MA.
Friedman, M. : 2009, ‘Newton and Kant on Absolute Space: From Theology to Transcendental Philosophy’. In M. Bitbol , P. Kersberg and J. Petitot (eds) Constituting Objectivity: Transcendental Perspectives on Modern Physics, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 35–50.
Galileo, G. : 1638/1954, Dialogues Concerning Two New Sciences (trans. H. Crew and A. de Salvio), Dover, New York (originally published 1914).
Galili, I. : 2009, ‘Thought Experiments: Determining Their Meaning’, Science & Education 18(1), 1–23.
Garnett, J.P. and Tobin, K.G. : 1984, ‘Reasoning Patterns of Preservice Elementary and Middle School Science Teachers’, Science Education 68, 621–631.
Gaukroger, S. : 2001, Francis Bacon and the Transformation of Early-Modern Philosophy, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Geary, D.C. : 1995, ‘Reflections of Evolution and Culture in Children’s Cognition: Implications for Mathematical Development and Instruction’, American Psychologist 50(1), 24–37.
Gendler, T.S. : 2000, Thought Experiment: On the Powers and Limits of Imaginary Cases, Garland Press, London.
Gendler, T.S. : 2004, ‘Thought Experiments Rethought – and Reperceived’, Philosophy of Science 71, 1152–1163.
Gillies, D. : 1998, ‘The Duhem Thesis and the Quine Thesis’. In M. Curd and J. Cover (eds) Philosophy of Science: The Central Issues, Norton, New York, pp. 302–319.
Gilligan, C. : 1982, In a Different Voice: Psychological Theory and Women’s Development, Harvard University Press, Harvard, MA.
Gjertsen, D. : 1989, Science and Philosophy: Past and Present, Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK.
Graham, D.W. : 1996, ‘The Metaphysics of Motion: Natural Motion in Physics II and Physics VIII’. In W. Wians (ed.) Aristotle’s Philosophical Development: Problems and Prospects, Rowan & Littlefield, Lanham, MD.
Graham, L.R. : 1973, Science and Philosophy in the Soviet Union, Alfred A. Knopf, New York.
Graham, L.R. : 1998, What Have We Learned About Science and Technology from the Russian Experience?, Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA.
Greenberg, D.S. : 2001, Science, Money, and Politics, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Gutting, G. : 1989, Michel Foucault’s Archelogy of Scientific Reason, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Haldane, J.S. : 1928, The Sciences and Philosophy, Hodder & Stoughton, London.

Hanson, N.R. : 1965, ‘Newton’s First Law: A Philosopher’s Door into Natural Philosophy’. In R.G. Colodny (ed.) Beyond the Edge of Certainty, Prentice Hall, Englewood-Cliffs, NJ, pp. 6–28.
Haraway, D. : 1989, Primate Visions: Gender, Race and Nature in the World of Modern Science, Routledge, New York.
Harding, J. (ed.): 1986, Perspectives on Gender and Science, Falmer Press, East Sussex, UK.
Harding, S.G. : 1986, The Science Question in Feminism, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY.
Harding, S.G. : 1991, Whose Science? Whose Knowledge? Thinking from Women’s Lives, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY.
Harding, S.G. : 1976, Can Theories Be Refuted? Essays on the Duhem-Quine Thesis, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Harding, S.G. and Hintikka, M.B. (eds): 1983, Discovering Reality: Feminist Perspectives on Epistemology, Metaphysics, Methodology, and Philosophy of Science, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Hartsock, N. : 1983, ‘The Feminist Standpoint: Developing the Grounds for a Specifically Feminist Historical Materialism’. In S. Harding and M.B. Hintikka (eds) Discovering Reality, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 283–310.
Heisenberg, W. : 1962, Physics and Philosophy, Harper & Row, New York.
Helm, H. and Gilbert, J. : 1985, ‘Thought Experiments and Physics Education – Part I’, Physics Education 20, 124–131.
Helm, H. , Gilbert, J. and Watts, D.M. : 1985, ‘Thought Experiments and Physics Education – Part 2’, Physics Education 20, 211–217.
Helmholtz, H. von : 1995, Science and Culture: Popular and Philosophical Essays (edited with Introduction by David Cahan; original essays 1853–1892), Chicago University Press, Chicago, IL.
Hesse, M.B. : 1961, Forces and Fields: The Concept of Action at a Distance in the History of Physics, Thomas Nelson & Sons, London.
Hiebert, E.N. : 1974, ‘Mach’s Conception of Thought Experiments in the Natural Sciences’. In Y. Elkana (ed.) The Interaction Between Science and Philosophy, Humanities Press, Atlantic Highlands, NJ, pp. 339–348.
Hodson, D. : 1988, ‘Experiments in Science and Science Teaching’, Educational Philosophy and Theory 20(2), 53–66.
Hodson, D. : 1993, ‘Re-thinking Old Ways: Towards a More Critical Approach to Practical Work in Science’, Studies in Science Education 22, 85–142.
Hodson, D. : 1996, ‘Laboratory Work as Scientific Method: Three Decades of Confusion and Distortion’, Journal of Curriculum Studies 28, 115–135.
Holton, G. : 1973, Thematic Origins of Scientific Thought, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Holton, G. : 1988, Thematic Origins of Scientific Thought: Kepler to Einstein, 2nd edn, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Holton, G. and Brush, S.G. : 2001, Physics, the Human Adventure. From Copernicus to Einstein and Beyond, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
Holton, G. , Rutherford, F.J. and Watson, F.G. : 1974, The Project Physics Course: Motion, Horwitz Group, Sydney.
Hooker, C.A. : 2011, Philosophy of Complex Systems, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
Horowitz, G. and Massey, G. (eds): 1991, Thought Experiments in Science and Philosophy, Rowman & Littlefield, Lanham, MD.
Hubbard, R. : 1979, ‘Have Only Men Evolved?’. In R. Hubbard , M.S. Henifin and B. Fried (eds) Women Look at Biology Looking at Women, Schenkman Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 7–35.
Hull, D.L. : 1988, Science as a Process: An Evolutionary Account of the Social and Conceptual Development of Science, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Hunt, I.E. and Suchting, W.A. : 1969, ‘Force and “Natural Motion”’, Philosophy of Science 36, 233–251.

Huxley, A. : 1947, Science, Liberty and Peace, Chatto & Windus, London.
Hyland, P. , Gomez, O. and Greensides, F. (eds): 2003, The Enlightenment: A Source Book and Reader, Routledge, New York.
Izquierdo-Aymerich, M. and Adúriz-Bravo, A. : 2003, 'Epistemological Foundations of School Science', Science & Education 12(1), 27–43.
Jammer, M. : 1957, Concepts of Force: A Study in the Foundations of Dynamics, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Jeans, J. : 1943/1981, Physics and Philosophy, Dover, New York.
Jeffreys, D. : 2008, Hell's Cartel: IG Farben and the Making of Hitler's War Machine, Bloomsbury, London.
Jenkins, E.W. : 1999, 'Practical Work in School Science: Some Questions to Be Answered'. In J. Leach and A.C. Paulsen (eds) Practical Work in Science Education: Recent Research Studies, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 19–32.
Jiménez-Aleixandre, M.P. and Erduran, S. : 2008, 'Argumentation in Science Education: An Overview'. In S. Erduran and M.P. Jiménez-Aleixandre (eds) Argumentation in Science Education: Perspectives From Classroom-Based Research, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Joravsky, D. : 1970, The Lysenko Affair, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Jungwirth, E. : 1987, 'Avoidance of Logical Fallacies: A Neglected Aspect of Science-Education and Science-Teacher Education', Research in Science & Technological Education 5(1), 43–58.
Kalman, C.S. : 2009, 'A Role for Experiment in Using the Law of Inertia to Explain the Nature of Science: A Comment on Lopes Coelho', Science & Education 18(1), 25–31.
Keller, E.F. : 1985, Reflections on Gender and Science, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Keller, E.F. : 1987, 'Feminism and Science'. In S.G. Harding and J.F. O'Barr (eds) Sex and Scientific Inquiry, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Keohane, N.O. , Roasaldo, M.Z. and Gelpi, B.C. (eds): 1982, Feminist Theory: A Critique of Ideology, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Khine, M.S. (ed.): 2012, Perspectives on Scientific Argumentation: Theory, Practice and Research, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Kitcher, P. : 2001, Science, Truth, and Democracy, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Koertge, N. : 1969, 'Towards an Integration of Content and Method in the Science Curriculum', Curriculum Theory Network 4, 26–43. Reprinted in Science & Education 1996, 5(4), 391–402.
Koertge, N. : 1981, 'Methodology, Ideology and Feminist Critiques of Science'. In P.D. Asquith and R.N. Giere (eds), Proceedings of the Philosophy of Science Association 1980, Edwards Bros, Ann Arbor, MI, pp. 346–359.
Koertge, N. : 1998, 'Postmodernisms and the Problem of Scientific Literacy'. In her A House Built on Sand: What's Wrong with the Cultural Studies Account of Science, Oxford University Press, New York, pp. 257–271.
Koertge, N. : 2000, '"New Age" Philosophies of Science, Constructivism, Feminism and Postmodernism', British Journal for the Philosophy of Science 51, 667–683.
Kosso, P. : 1992, Reading the Book of Nature: An Introduction to the Philosophy of Science, Cambridge University Press, New York.
Koyré, A. : 1953/1968, 'An Experiment in Measurement', Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society 7, 222–237. Reproduced in his Metaphysics and Measurement, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, 1968, pp. 89–117.
Koyré, A. : 1954, 'Influence of Philosophic Trends on the Formulation of Scientific Theories'. In P.G. Frank (ed.) The Validation of Scientific Theories, The Beacon Press, Boston, MA, pp. 192–203.
Koyré, A. : 1957, From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe, The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
Koyré, A. : 1960, 'Galileo's Treatise "*De Motu Gravium*": The Use and Abuse of Imaginary Experiment', Revue d'Histoire des Sciences 13, 197–245. Reprinted in his Metaphysics and Measurement, 1968, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 44–88.

Koyré, A. : 1968, Metaphysics and Measurement, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Kuhn, D. : 2010, 'Teaching and Learning Science as Argument', Science Education 94(5), 810–824.
Kuhn, T.S. : 1962/1970, The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, 2nd edn, Chicago University Press, Chicago, IL (1st edition, 1962).
Kuhn, T.S. : 1964, 'A Function for Thought Experiments' in his The Essential Tension, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, 1977, pp. 28–43.
Kuhn, T.S. : 1977, 'Objectivity, Value Judgement, and Theory Choice'. In his The Essential Tension, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp. 320–339.
Kuhn, T.S. : 1991/2000, 'The Trouble with Historical Philosophy of Science', The Robert and Maurine Rothschild Lecture, Department of History of Science, Harvard University. In J. Conant and J. Haugeland (eds) The Road Since Structure: Thomas S. Kuhn, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp. 105–120.
Lacey, H. : 2005, Values and Objectivity in Science, Lexington Books, Lantham, MD.
Latour, B. and Woolgar, S. : 1979/1986, Laboratory Life: The Social Construction of Scientific Facts, 2nd edn, SAGE, London.
Lecourt, D. : 1977, Proletarian Science? The Case of Lysenko, Manchester University Press, Manchester, UK.
Lederman, N.G. : 2004, 'Syntax of Nature of Science within Inquiry and Science Instruction'. In L.B. Flick and N.G. Lederman (eds) Scientific Inquiry and Nature of Science, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 301–317.
Lederman, N.G. , Abd-el-Khalick, F. , Bell, R.L. and Schwartz, R.S. : 2002, 'Views of Nature of Science Questionnaire: Towards Valid and Meaningful Assessment of Learners' Conceptions of the Nature of Science', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 39, 497–521.
Levi, I. : 1960, 'Must the Scientist Make Value Judgments?', The Journal of Philosophy LVII, 345–357.
Lewontin, R. and Levins, R. : 1976, 'The Problem of Lysenkoism'. In H. Rose and S. Rose (eds) The Radicalisation of Science, Macmillan, London, pp. 32–64.
Lipman, M. : 1991, Thinking in Education, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Lipman, M. and Sharp, A.M. (eds): 1978, Growing Up with Philosophy, Temple University Press, Philadelphia, PA.
Longino, H.E. : 1989, 'Can There Be a Feminist Science?'. In N. Tuana (ed.) Feminism & Science, Indiana University Press, Bloomington, IN pp. 45–57.
Longino, H.E. : 1990, Science as Social Knowledge: Values and Objectivity in Scientific Inquiry, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Longino, H.E. : 2008, 'Values, Heuristics, and the Politics of Knowledge'. In M. Carrier , D. Howard and J. Kourany (eds) The Challenge of the Social and the Pressure of Practice. Science and Values Revisited, University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA, pp. 68–86.
Lowe, M. and Hubbard, R. (eds): 1983, Women's Nature: Rationalizations of Inequality, Pergamon Press, New York.
Mach, E. : 1883/1960, The Science of Mechanics, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL.
Mach, E. : 1886/1986, 'On Instruction in the Classics and the Sciences'. In his Popular Scientific Lectures, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL, pp. 338–374.
Mach, E. : 1893/1974, The Science of Mechanics, 6th edn, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL.
Mach, E. : 1896/1976, 'On Thought Experiments'. In his Knowledge and Error, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 134–147.
Mach, E. : 1905/1976, Knowledge and Error, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Machamer, P. and Douglas, H. : 1999, 'Cognitive and Social Values', Science & Education 8(1), 45–54.
McDermott, L.C. and Physics Education Group : 1995, Physics by Inquiry, 3 volumes, John Wiley, New York.
McMullin, E. : 1983, 'Values in Science'. In P.D. Asquith and T. Nickles (eds) PSA 1982, Vol. 2, PSA, East Lansing, MI, pp. 3–28.

Mannheim, K. : 1936/1960, Ideology and Utopia, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Margenau, H. : 1950, The Nature of Physical Reality: A Philosophy of Modern Physics, McGraw-Hill, New York.
Margenau, H. : 1978, Physics and Philosophy: Selected Essays, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Martin, J.R. : 1989, 'Ideological Critiques and the Philosophy of Science', Philosophy of Science 56, 1–22.
Martin, M. : 1986/1991, 'Science Education and Moral Education', Journal of Moral Education 15(2), 99–108. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto, 1991, pp. 102–114.
Marx, K. : 1852/1969, The Eighteenth Brumaire of Louis Bonaparte. In Karl Marx and Frederick Engels: Selected Works, Vol.1, Progress, Moscow, pp. 398–487.
Matthews, G.B. : 1982, Philosophy and the Young Child, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Matthews, M.R. : 1980, The Marxist Theory of Schooling: A Study in Epistemology and Education, Harvester Press, Brighton, UK.
Matthews, M.R. : 1989, 'Ernst Mach and Thought Experiments in Science Education', Research in Science Education 18, 251–258.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1991, History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto.
Matthews, M.R. : 1997, 'Israel Scheffler on the Role of History and Philosophy of Science in Science Teacher Education', Studies in Philosophy and Education 16(1–2), 159–173.
Matthews, M.R. : 2000, Time for Science Education: How Teaching the History and Philosophy of Pendulum Motion Can Contribute to Science Literacy, Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York.
Mayr, E. : 1982, The Growth of Biological Thought, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Mayr, E. : 1988, Toward a New Philosophy of Biology: Observations of an Evolutionist, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Meli, D.B. : 2006, Thinking with Objects: The Transformation of Mechanics in the Seventeenth Century, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
Merton, R.K. : 1942/1973, 'The Normative Structure of Science'. In his The Sociology of Science: Theoretical and Empirical Investigations (N.W. Storer , ed.), University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, 1973, pp. 267–280.
Merton, R.K. : 1957, 'The Sociology of Knowledge'. In his Social Theory and Social Structure, Free Press, New York.
Monod, J. : 1971, Chance and Necessity: An Essay on the Natural Philosophy of Modern Biology, Knopf, New York.
Moody, E.A. : 1975, Studies in Medieval Philosophy, Science and Logic, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Moore Jr, B. : 1954, 'Influence of Political Creeds on the Acceptance of Theories'. In P.G. Frank (ed.) The Validation of Scientific Theories, The Beacon Press, Boston, MA, pp. 29–36.
Mulkay, M. : 1982, 'Sociology of Science in the West', Current Sociology 28(3), 1–116.
Musgrave, A. : 1999, Essays on Realism and Rationalism, Rodopi, Amsterdam.
Musschenga, B. and Gosling, D. (eds): 1985, Science Education and Ethical Values, Georgetown University Press, Washington, DC.
Nersessian, N.J. : 1993, 'In the Theoretician's Laboratory: Thought Experimenting as Mental Modelling', Philosophy of Science Association Proceedings (2), 291–301.
Newton, I. : 1729/1934, Mathematical Principles of Mathematical Philosophy (trans. A. Motte , revised F. Cajori), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Newton, I. : 1730/1979, Opticks or A Treatise of the Reflections, Refractions, Inflections and Colours of Light, Dover, New York.
Newton-Smith, W.H. : 1981, The Rationality of Science, Routledge & Kegan-Paul, Boston, MA.
Nielsen, J.A. : 2013, 'Dialectical Features of Students' Argumentation: A Critical Review of Argumentation Studies in Science Education', Research in Science Education 43(1),

371–393.
Nielsen, K.H. : 2012, ‘Scientific Communication and the Nature of Science’, Science & Education 22(9), 2067–2086.
NIH (National Institute of Health) : 2009, Bioethics Yrs 9–12 Course, NIH, Washington, DC.
Noble, D.F. : 1979, America by Design: Science, Technology, and the Rise of Corporate Capitalism, Alfred A. Knopf, New York.
Noddings, N. : 2009, ‘Feminist Philosophy and Education’. In H. Siegel (ed.) The Oxford Handbook of Philosophy of Education, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 508–523.
Nola, R. : 1991, ‘Ordinary Human Inference as Refutation of the Strong Programme’, Social Studies of Science 21, 107–129.
Nola, R. : 2000, ‘Saving Kuhn from the Sociologists of Science’, Science & Education 9(1–2), 77–90.
Nola, R. and Irzik, G. : 2005, Philosophy, Science, Education and Culture, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Norton, J.D. : 1991, ‘Thought Experiments in Einstein’s Work’. In T. Horowitz and G. Massey (eds) Thought Experiments in Science and Philosophy, Rowman & Littlefield, Lanham, MD, pp. 129–148.
Norton, J.D. : 2004, ‘On Thought Experiments: Is There More to the Argument?’, Philosophy of Science 71, 1139–1151.
Okruhlik, K. : 1994, ‘Gender and the Biological Sciences’, Canadian Journal of Philosophy 20, 21–42.
Özdemir, Ö.F. and Kösem, S.D. : 2014, ‘The Nature and Role of Thought Experiments in Solving Conceptual Physics Problems’, Science & Education 23(4), 865–895.
Palmieri, P. : 2011, A History of Galileo’s Inclined Plane Experiment and Its Philosophical Implications, The Edwin Mellen Press, Lewiston, NY.
Parker, W.S. : 2008, ‘Does Matter Really Matter? Computer Simulations, Experiments, and Materiality’, Synthese 169(3), 483–496.
Parsons, S. : 1999, ‘Feminisms and Science Education: One Science Educator’s Exploration of Her Practice’, International Journal of Science Education 21(9), 989–1005.
Pati, D. and Koertge, N. : 1994, Professing Feminism: Cautionary Tales from the Strange World of Women’s Studies, Basic Books, New York.
Petersen, A. : 1985, ‘The Philosophy of Niels Bohr’. In A.P. French and P.J. Kennedy (eds) Niels Bohr: A Centenary Volume, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 299–310.
Pinnick, C.L. : 2008a, ‘Science Education for Women: Situated Cognition, Feminist Standpoint Theory, and the Status of Women in Science’, Science & Education 17(10), 1055–1063.
Pinnick, C.L. : 2008b, ‘The Feminist Approach to Philosophy of Science’. In S. Psillos and M. Curd (eds) The Routledge Companion to Philosophy of Science, Routledge, London, pp. 182–192.
Planck, M. : 1936, The Philosophy of Physics, W.W. Norton, New York.
Poincaré, H. : 1905/1952, Science and Hypothesis, Dover, New York.
Polanyi, M. : 1958, Personal Knowledge, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Popper, K.R. : 1934/1959, The Logic of Scientific Discovery, Hutchinson, London.
Porter, R. : 2000, The Enlightenment: Britain and the Creation of the Modern World, Penguin, London.
Quine, W.V.O. : 1951/1953, ‘Two Dogmas of Empiricism’, Philosophical Review. Reprinted in his *From a Logical Point of View*, Harper & Row, New York, 1953, pp. 20–46.
Quine, W.V.O. : 1953, From a Logical Point of View, Harper & Row, New York.
Rabi, I.I. : 1967, Science the Centre of Culture, World Publishing, New York.
Ratcliffe, M. and Grace, M. : 2003, Science Education for Citizenship. Teaching Socioscientific Issues, Open University Press, Maidenhead, UK.
Reichenbach, H. : 1938, Experience and Prediction: An Analysis of the Foundations and the Structure of Knowledge, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Reiner, M. and Burko, L.M. : 2003, ‘On the Limitations of Thought Experiments in Physics and the Consequences for Physics Education’, Science & Education 12, 365–385.

Reiner, M. and Gilbert, J. : 2000, ‘Epistemological Resources for Thought Experimentation in Science Education’, International Journal of Science Education 22(5), 489–506.
Reiss, M. : 2008, ‘The Use of Ethical Frameworks by Students Following a New Science Course for 16–18 Year-Olds’, Science & Education 17(8–9), 889–902.
Resnik, D.B. : 2007, The Price of Truth, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Resnik, D.B. : 1998, The Ethics of Science, Routledge, New York.
Rohrlich, F. : 1987, From Paradox to Reality: Our Basic Concepts of the Physical World, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Rooney, P. : 1992, ‘On Values in Science: Is the Epistemic/Non-Epistemic Distinction Useful?’. In D. Hull , M. Forbes and K. Okruhlik (eds) Proceedings of the 1992 Biennial Meeting of the Philosophy of Science Association, PSA, 1, 13–22.
Rosser, S.V. : 1986, Teaching Science and Health from a Feminist Perspective, Pergamon Press, Exeter, UK.
Rosser, S.V. : 1993, ‘Female Friendly Science: Including Women in Curricular Content and Pedagogy in Science’, Journal of General Education 42, 191–220.
Roth, M.-W. : 1999, ‘Authentic School Science: Intellectual Traditions’. In R. McCormick and C. Paechter (eds) Learning and Knowledge, SAGE, London, pp. 6–20.
Rudner, R. : 1953, ‘The Scientist Qua Scientist Makes Value Judgments’, Philosophy of Science 20(1), 1–6.
Rudner, R. : 1954, ‘Value Judgments in the Acceptance of Theories’. In P.G. Frank (ed.) The Validation of Scientific Theories, Beacon Press, Boston, MA, pp. 24–28.
Ruphy, S. : 2006, ‘“Empiricism all the Way Down”: A Defense of the Value-Neutrality of Science in Response to Helen Longino’s Contextual Empiricism’, Perspectives on Science 14, 189–214.
Sampson, V.D. and Clark, D.B. : 2008, ‘Assessment of the Ways Students Generate Arguments in Science Education: Current Perspectives and Recommendations for Future Directions’, Science Education 92(3), 447–472.
Sargent, R.-M. : 2005, ‘Virtues and the Scientific Revolution’. In N. Koertge (ed.) Scientific Values and Civic Virtues, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 71–80.
Scalise, K. , Timms, M. , Moorjani, A. , Clark, L. , Holtermann, K. and Irvin, P.S. : 2011, ‘Student Learning in Science Simulations: Design Features that Promote Learning Gains’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 48, 1050–1078.
Schecker, H. : 1992, ‘The Paradigmatic Change in Mechanics: Implications of Historical Processes on Physics Education’, Science & Education 1(1), 71–76.
Scheffler, I. : 1970, ‘Philosophy and the Curriculum’. In his Reason and Teaching, London, Routledge, 1973, pp. 31–44. Reprinted in *Science & Education* 1(4), 385–394.
Scheffler, I. : 1982, Science and Subjectivity, 2nd edn, Hackett, Indianapolis, IN (1st edition, 1966).
Scheibe, E. : 2000, ‘The Origin of Scientific Realism: Boltzman, Planck, Einstein’. In E. Agazzi and M. Pauri (eds) The Reality of the Unobservable, pp. 31–44.
Schilpp, P.A. (ed.): 1951, Albert Einstein: Philosopher–Scientist, 2nd edn, Tudor, New York.
Schlesinger, G.N. : 1996, ‘The Power of Thought Experiments’, Foundations of Physics 26(4), 467–482.
Scriven, M. : 1976, Reasoning, McGraw-Hill, New York.
Shackel, N. : 2005, ‘The Vacuity of Postmodernist Methodology’, Metaphilosophy 36(3), 295–320.
Shapere, D. : 1984, Reason and the Search for Knowledge, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Shapin, S. : 1982, ‘History of Science and Its Sociological Reconstructions’, History of Science 22, 157–211.
Shimony, A. : 1976, ‘Comments on Two Epistemological Theses of Thomas Kuhn’. In R.S. Cohen , P.K. Feyerabend and M.W. Wartofsky (eds) Essays in Memory of Imre Lakatos, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 569–588.
Shimony, A. : 1983, ‘Reflections on the Philosophy of Bohr, Heisenberg, and Schrödinger’. In R.S. Cohen and L. Laudan (eds) Physics, Philosophy and Psychoanalysis, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 209–221.

Shimony, A. : 1989, ‘Search for a Worldview Which Can Accommodate Our Knowledge of Microphysics’. In J.T. Cushing and E. McMullin (eds) Philosophical Consequences of Quantum Physics, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN, pp. 25–37.
Shimony, A. : 1993, Search for a Naturalistic World View, Vol.I Scientific Method and Epistemology, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Siegel, H. : 1987, Relativism Refuted, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Siegel, H. : 1988, Educating Reason: Rationality, Critical Thinking, and Education, Routledge, London.
Siegel, H. : 1989, ‘The Rationality of Science, Critical Thinking, and Science Education’, Synthese 80(1), 9–42. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto and Teachers College Press, New York, 1991.
Siegel, H. : 1993, ‘Naturalized Philosophy of Science and Natural Science Education’, Science & Education 2(1), 57–68.
Siegel, H. : 1995, ‘Why Should Educators Care About Argumentation’, Informal Logic 17(2), 159–176.
Slezak, P. : 1994a, ‘Sociology of Science and Science Education: Part I’, Science & Education 3(3), 265–294.
Slezak, P. : 1994b, ‘Sociology of Science and Science Education. Part 11: Laboratory Life Under the Microscope’, Science & Education 3(4), 329–356.
Smart, J.J.C. : 1968, Between Science and Philosophy: An Introduction to the Philosophy of Science, Random House, New York.
Smetana, L.K. and Bell, R.L. : 2012, ‘Computer Simulations to Support Science Instruction and Learning: A Critical Review of the Literature’, International Journal of Science Education 34(9), 1337–1370.
Smith, M.U. and Siegel, H. : 2004, ‘Knowing, Believing and Understanding: What Goals for Science Education?’, Science & Education 13, 553–582.
Sorensen, R.A. : 1992, Thought Experiments, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Sprod, T. : 2011, Discussions in Science: Promoting Conceptual Understanding in the Middle School Years, ACER Press, Melbourne.
Sprod, T. : 2014, ‘Philosophical Inquiry and Critical Thinking in Primary and Secondary Science Education’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1531–1564.
Stebbing, L.S. : 1937/1958, Philosophy and the Physicists, Dover Publications, New York.
Stephens, A.L. and Clement, J. : 2012, ‘Role of Thought Experiments in Science and Science Learning’. In K. Tobin , C. McRobbie and B. Fraser (eds) Second International Handbook of Science Education, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 157–175.
Stinner, A. : 1990, ‘Philosophy, Thought Experiments and Large Context Problems in the Secondary School Physics Course’, International Journal of Science Education 12(3), 244–257.
Trefil, J.S. : 1978, Physics as a Liberal Art, Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK.
Trusted, J. : 1991, Physics and Metaphysics: Theories of Space and Time, Routledge, London.
Tuana, N. (ed.): 1989a, Feminism & Science, Indiana University Press, Bloomington, IN.
Tuana, N. : 1989b, ‘The Weaker Seed: The Sexist Bias in Reproductive Theory’. In N. Tuana (ed.) Feminism & Science, Indiana University Press, Bloomington, IN pp. 147–171.
Turner, S.C. : 2012, ‘Changing Images of the Inclined Plane: A Case Study of a Revolution in American Science Education’, Science & Education 21(2), 245–270.
Urbach, P. : 1987, Francis Bacon’s Philosophy of Science, Open Court, LaSalle, IL.
Velentzas, A. and Halkia, K. : 2011, ‘The “Heisenberg’s Microscope” as an Example of Using Thought Experiments in Teaching Physics Theories to Students of the Upper Secondary School’, Research in Science Education 41, 525–539.
Velentzas, A. and Halkia, K. : 2013, ‘From Earth to Heaven: Using the “Newton’s Cannon” Thought Experiment for Teaching Satellite Physics’, Science & Education 23, 2621–2640.
Wartofsky, M.W. : 1968, Conceptual Foundations of Scientific Thought: An Introduction to the Philosophy of Science, Macmillan, New York.

Weber, M. : 1917/1949, ‘The Meaning of “Ethical Neutrality” in Sociology and Economics’. In E.A. Shils and H.A. Finch (trans.) The Methodology of the Social Sciences, The Free Press, Glencoe, IL, pp. 1–47.
Weinberg, S. : 2001, Facing Up. Science and Its Cultural Adversaries, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Wilson, E.O. : 1998, Consilience: The Unity of Knowledge, Little, Brown, London.
Wimsatt, W.C. : 2007, ‘False Models as Means to Truer Theories’. In his Re-engineering Philosophy for Limited Beings: Piecewise Approximations to Reality, Chapter 6. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Winchester, I. : 1990, ‘Thought Experiments and Conceptual Revision in Science’, Studies in Philosophy and Education 10(1), 73–80. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto and Teachers College Press, New York, 1991.
Winsberg, E. : 2010, Science in the Age of Computer Simulation, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Yolton, J.W. , Porter, R. , Rogers, P. and Stafford, B.M. (eds): 1991, The Blackwell Companion to the Enlightenment, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
Zeidler, D.L. (ed.): 2003, The Role of Moral Reasoning on Socioscientific Issues and Discourse in Science Education, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Zeidler, D.L. and Sadler, T.D. (eds): 2008, ‘Social and Ethical Issues in Science Education’, Special issue of Science & Education 17(8–9).
Ziman, J. : 1968, Public Knowledge: The Social Dimension of Science, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

History and Philosophy in the Classroom

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1989, Project 2061: Science for All Americans, AAAS, Washington, DC. Also published by Oxford University Press, 1990.
Achinstein, P. : 1990, ‘Newton’s Corpuscular Query and Experimental Philosophy’. In P. Bricker and R.I.G. Hughes (eds) Philosophical Perspectives on Newtonian Science, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 135–173.
Aczel, A.D. : 2003, Pendulum: Léon Foucault and the Triumph of Science, Atria Books, New York.
Aczel, A.D. : 2004, ‘Leon Foucault: His Life, Times and Achievements’, Science & Education 13(7–8), 675–687.
Alder, K. : 1995, ‘A Revolution to Measure: The Political Economy of the Metric System in France’. In M.N. Wise (ed.) The Values of Precision, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, pp. 39–71.
Alder, K. : 2002, The Measure of All Things: The Seven-Year Odyssey that Transformed the World, Little Brown, London.
Aldridge, B.G. : 1992, ‘Project on Scope, Sequence, and Coordination: A New Synthesis for Improving Science Education’, Journal of Science Education and Technology 1(1), 13–21.
Althusser, L. and Balibar, E. : 1970, Reading Capital, New Left Books, London.
Ariotti, P.E. : 1968, ‘Galileo on the Isochrony of the Pendulum’, Isis 59, 414–426.
Austin, J.L. : 1961, Philosophical Papers, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Ayer, A.J. : 1955, The Foundations of Empirical Knowledge, Macmillan, London.
Ayer, A.J. : 1956, The Problem of Knowledge, Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK.
Baltas, A. : 1988, ‘On the Structure of Physics as a Science’. In D. Batens and J.P. van Bendegens (eds) Theory and Experiment, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 207–225.
Baltas, A. : 1990, ‘Once Again on the Meaning of Physical Concepts’. In P. Nicolacopoulos (ed.) Greek Studies in the Philosophy and History of Science, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 293–313.
Barnett, J.E. : 1998, Time’s Pendulum: From Sundials to Atomic Clocks, the Fascinating History of Timekeeping and How Our Discoveries Changed the World, Harcourt Brace, New

York.
Bedini, S.A. : 1986, ‘Galileo and Scientific Instrumentation’. In W.A. Wallace (ed.) Reinterpreting Galileo, Catholic University of America Press, Washington, DC, pp. 127–154.
Bedini, S.A. : 1991, The Pulse of Time: Galileo Galilei, the Determination of Longitude, and the Pendulum Clock, Olschki, Florence, Italy.
Bensky, T.J. : 2010, ‘The Longitude Problem From the 1700s to Today: An International and General Education Physics Course’, American Journal of Physics 78(1), 40–46.
Bogen, J. and Woodward, J. : 1988, ‘Saving the Phenomena’, The Philosophical Review XCVII(3), 303–350.
Bond, T.G. : 2004, ‘Piaget and the Pendulum’, Science & Education 13(4–5), 389–399.
Boulos, P.J. : 2006, ‘Newton’s Path to Universal Gravitation: The Role of the Pendulum’, Science & Education 15(6), 577–595.
Brown, J.R. : 1996, ‘Phenomena’. In R.S. Cohen , R. Hilpinen and Q. Renzong (eds) Realism and Anti-Realism in the Philosophy of Science, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 117–129.
Butterfield, H. : 1949/1957, The Origins of Modern Science 1300–1800, G. Bell , London.
Büttner, J. : 2008, ‘The Pendulum as a Challenging Object in Early-Modern Mechanics’. In W.R. Laird and S. Roux (eds) Mechanics and Natural Philosophy before the Scientific Revolution, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 223–237.
Cantor, G. : 1991, Michael Faraday: Sandemanian and Scientist, St. Martin’s Press, New York.
Cartwright, N. : 1983, How the Laws of Physics Lie, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Chalmers, A.F. : 1976/2013, What Is This Thing Called Science? 4th edn, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia.
Chapin, S.L. : 1994, ‘Geodesy’. In I. Grattan-Guinness (ed.) Companion Encyclopedia of the History and Philosophy of the Mathematical Sciences, Routledge, London, pp. 1089–1100.
Clagett, M. : 1959, The Science of Mechanics in the Middle Ages, University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI.
De Berg, K.C. : 2006, ‘Chemistry and the Pendulum: What Have They To Do With Each Other?’, Science & Education 15(6), 619–641.
Drabkin, I.E. : 1938, ‘Notes on the Laws of Motion in Aristotle’, American Journal of Philology 59, 60–84.
Drake, S. : 1978, Galileo at Work, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL. Reprinted Dover Publications, New York, 1996.
Drake, S. : 1990, ‘The Laws of Pendulum and Fall’. In his Galileo: Pioneer Scientist, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, pp. 9–31.
Dugas, R. : 1988, A History of Mechanics, Dover, New York (originally published 1955).
Falomo, L. , Albanesi, G. and Bevilacqua, F. : 2014, ‘Museum Heroes All: The Pavia Approach to School–Science Museum Interactions’, Science & Education 23(4), 761–780.
Fantoli, A. : 1994, Galileo: For Copernicanism and for the Church (trans. G.V. Coyne), Vatican Observatory Publications, Vatican City (distributed by University of Notre Dame Press).
Feinstein, N. : 2011, ‘Salvaging Science Literacy’, Science Education 95, 168–185.
Finocchiaro, M.A. : 1980, Galileo and the Art of Reasoning, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Fleck, L. : 1935/1979, Genesis and Development of a Scientific Fact, T.J. Trenn and R.K. Merton (eds), University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Frank, P. : 1947/1949, ‘The Place of Philosophy of Science in the Curriculum of the Physics Student’, American Journal of Physics 15 (3), 202–218. Reprinted in his Modern Science and Philosophy, Harvard University Press, Harvard, MA, pp. 228–259.
Galileo, G. : 1590/1960, ‘ *De Motu* ’. In I.E. Drabkin and S. Drake (eds) Galileo Galilei On Motion and On Mechanics, University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI, pp. 13–114.
Galileo, G. : 1602/1978, ‘Letter to Guidobaldo del Monte’. In S. Drake Galileo at Work: His Scientific Biography, Dover Publications, Mineola, NY, pp. 69–71.
Galileo, G. : 1633/1953, Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems (trans. S. Drake), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA (2nd revised edition, 1967).

Galileo, G. : 1638/1954, Dialogues Concerning Two New Sciences (trans. H. Crew and A. de Salvio), Dover Publications, New York (originally published 1914).
Gauld, C.F. : 1998, 'Solutions to the Problem of Impact in the 17th and 18th Centuries and Teaching Newton's Third Law Today', Science & Education 7(1), 49–67.
Gauld, C.F. : 2004, 'Pendulums in Physics Education Literature: A Bibliography', Science & Education 13(7–8), 811–832.
Gauld, C.F. : 2006, 'Newton's Cradle in Physics Education', Science & Education 15(6), 597–617.
Giere, R.N. : 1988, Explaining Science: A Cognitive Approach, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Giere, R.N. : 1999, Science Without Laws, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Gooding, D. , Pinch, T. and Schaffer, S. (eds): 1989, The Uses of Experiment, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Guadagni, C.A. : 1764, Specimen Experimentorum Naturalium, Carotti, Pisa, Italy.
Hacking, I. : 1988, 'Philosophers of Experiment'. In A. Fine and J. Leplin (eds) PSA 2, 147–156.
Haig, B.D. : 2014, Investigating the Psychological World: Scientific Method in the Behavioral Sciences, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
Hall, B.S. : 1978, 'The Scholastic Pendulum', Annals of Science 35, 441–462.
Hanson, N.R. : 1958, Patterns of Discovery, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Hanson, N.R. : 1959, 'Broad and the Laws of Dynamics'. In P.A. Schilpp (ed.) The Philosophy of C.D. Broad, Tudor Publishing Company, New York, pp. 281–312.
Hemmendinger, D. : 1984, 'Galileo and the Phenomena: On Making the Evidence Visible'. In R.S. Cohen and M.W. Wartofsky (eds) Physical Sciences and the History of Physics, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 115–143.
Herivel, J. : 1965, The Background to Newton's 'Principia', Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Hodson, D. : 1986, 'Rethinking the Role and Status of Observation in Science Education', Journal of Curriculum Studies 18(4), 381–396.
Holton, G. : 1995, 'How Can Science Courses Use the History of Science?' In his Einstein, History and Other Passions, American Institute of Physics, Woodbury, NY, pp. 257–264.
Holton, G. and Brush, S.G. : 2001, Physics, the Human Adventure. From Copernicus to Einstein and Beyond, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
Hume, D. : 1739/1888, A Treatise of Human Nature: Being an Attempt to Introduce the Experimental Method of Reasoning into Moral Subjects, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Humphreys, W.C. : 1967, 'Galileo, Falling Bodies and Inclined Planes: An Attempt at Reconstructing Galileo's Discovery of the Law of Squares', British Journal for the History of Science 3(11), 225–244.
Huygens, C. : 1673/1986, Horologium Oscillatorium. The Pendulum Clock or Geometrical Demonstrations Concerning the Motion of Pendula as Applied to Clocks (trans. R.J. Blackwell), Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
Irzik, G. : 1995, 'Popper's Epistemology and World Three'. In I. Kuçuradi and R.S. Cohen (eds) The Concept of Knowledge: The Ankara Seminar, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 83–95.
Kanari, Z. and Millar, R. : 2004, 'Reasoning From Data: How Students Collect and Interpret Data in Science Investigations', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 41(7), 748–769.
Kant, I. : 1787/1933, Critique of Pure Reason, 2nd edn (trans. N.K. Smith), Macmillan, London (1st edition, 1781).
Kesidou, S. and Roseman, J.E. : 2002, 'How Well Do Middle School Science Programs Measure Up? Findings from Project 2061's Curriculum Review', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 39(6), 522–549.
Koertge, N. : 1977, 'Galileo and the Problem of Accidents', Journal of the History of Ideas 38, 389–409.
Koyré, A. : 1957, From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe, The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
Koyré, A. : 1968, Metaphysics and Measurement, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.

Kuhn, T.S. : 1970, The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, 2nd edn, Chicago University Press, Chicago, IL (1st edition, 1962).
Kula, W. : 1986, Measures and Man, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Kwon, Y.-J. , Jeong, J.-S. and Park, Y.-B. : 2006, 'Roles of Abductive Reasoning and Prior Belief in Children's Generation of Hypotheses about Pendulum Motion', Science & Education 15(6), 643–656.
Lakatos, I. : 1970, 'Falsification and the Methodology of Scientific Research Programmes'. In I. Lakatos and A. Musgrave (eds) Criticism and the Growth of Knowledge, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 91–196.
Landes, D.S. : 1983, Revolution in Time. Clocks and the Making of the Modern World, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Laymon, R. : 1982, 'Scientific Realism and the Hierarchical Counterfactual Path from Data to Theory'. In P.D. Asquith and T. Nickles (eds) PSA, pp. 107–121.
Laymon, R. : 1984, 'The Path from Data to Theory'. In J. Leplin (ed.) Scientific Realism, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA, pp. 108–123.
Laymon, R. : 1985, 'Idealizations and the Testing of Theories by Experimentation'. In P. Achinstein and O. Hannaway (eds) Observation, Experiment, and Hypothesis in Modern Physical Science, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 147–173.
Lederman, N. , Abd-el-Khalick, F. , Bell, R.L. and Schwartz, R.S. : 2002, 'Views of Nature of Science Questionnaire: Towards Valid and Meaningful Assessment of Learners' Conceptions of the Nature of Science', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 39, 497–521.
Lefèvre, W. : 2001, 'Galileo Engineer: Art and Modern Science'. In J. Renn (ed.) Galileo in Context, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 11–24.
Lennox, J.G. : 1986, 'Aristotle, Galileo, and the "Mixed Sciences"'. In W.A. Wallace (ed.) Reinterpreting Galileo, Catholic Univerity of America Press, Washington, DC, pp. 29–51.
Machamer, P. : 1998, 'Galileo's Machines, His Mathematics, and His Experiments'. In P. Machamer (ed.) The Cambridge Companion to Galileo, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 53–79.
Martins, R. de A. : 1993, 'Huygens's Reaction to Newton's Gravitational Theory'. In J.V. Field and F.A.J.L. James (eds) Renaissance and Revolution: Humanists, Scholars, Craftsmen and Natural Philosophers in Early Modern Europe, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 203–214.
Matthews, M.R. : 1998, 'Opportunities Lost: The Pendulum in the USA National Science Education Standards', Journal of Science Education and Technology 7(3), 203–214.
Matthews, M.R. : 2000, Time for Science Education: How Teaching the History and Philosophy of Pendulum Motion can Contribute to Science Literacy, Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York.
Matthews, M.R. : 2001, 'Methodology and Politics in Science: The Case of Huygens' 1673 Proposal of the Seconds Pendulum as an International Standard of Length and Some Educational Suggestions', Science & Education 10(1–2), 119–135.
Matthews, M.R. : 2004, 'Data, Phenomena and Theory: How Clarifying the Distinction can Illuminate the Nature of Science'. In K. Alston (ed.) Philosophy of Education 2003, US Philosophy of Education Society, Champaign, IL, pp. 283–292.
Matthews, M.R. : 2014, 'Pendulum Motion: A Case Study in How History and Philosophy can Contribute to Science Education'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 19–56.
McMullin, E. : 1985, 'Galilean Idealization', Studies in the History and Philosophy of Science 16, 347–373.
Meli, D.B. : 2006, Thinking with Objects: The Transformation of Mechanics in the Seventeenth Century, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
Mittelstrass, J. : 1972, 'The Galilean Revolution: The Historical Fate of a Methodological Insight', Studies in the History and Philosophy of Science 2, 297–328.
Monte, G. del : 1581/1969, 'Mechaniche'. In S. Drake and I.E. Drabkin (eds) Mechanics in Sixteenth-Century Italy, University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI, pp. 241–329.
Moody, E.A. : 1975, Studies in Medieval Philosophy, Science and Logic, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Musgrave, A. : 1974, ‘The Objectivism of Popper’s Epistemology’. In P.A. Schilpp (ed.) The Philosophy of Karl Popper, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL, pp. 560–596.
Naylor, R.H. : 1974, ‘Galileo’s Simple Pendulum’, Physis 16, 23–46.
Naylor, R.H. : 1980, ‘The Role of Experiment in Galileo’s Early Work on the Law of Fall’, Annals of Science 37, 363–378.
Naylor, R.H. : 1989, ‘Galileo’s Experimental Discourse’, in D. Gooding , T. Pinch and S. Schaffer (eds) The Uses of Experiment, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 117–134.
Newton, I. : 1729/1934, Mathematical Principles of Mathematical Philosophy (trans. A. Motte , revised F. Cajori), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Norris, S.P. : 1985, ‘The Philosophical Basis of Observation in Science and Science Education’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 22(9), 817–833.
Nowak, L. : 1980, The Structure of Idealization, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
NRC (National Research Council) : 1996, National Science Education Standards, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2006, America’s Lab Report: Investigations in High School Science, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2007, Taking Science to School. Learning and Teaching Science in Grades K-8, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
Olmsted, J.W. : 1942, ‘The Scientific Expedition of Jean Richer to Cayenne (1672–1673)’, Isis 34, 117–128.
Pelikan, J. : 1985, Jesus Through the Centuries: His Place in the History of Culture, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Pogo, A. : 1935, ‘Gemma Frisius, His Method of Determining Differences of Longitude by Transporting Time-Pieces (1530) and His Treatise on Triangulation (1533)’, Isis 22(64), 469–485.
Popper, K.R. : 1934/1959, The Logic of Scientific Discovery, Hutchinson, London.
Popper, K.R. : 1972, Objective Knowledge, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Portides, D. : 2007, ‘The Relation Between Idealisation and Approximation in Scientific Model Construction’, Science & Education 16(7–8), 699–724.
PSSC (Physical Science Study Committee) : 1960, Physics, D.C. Heath, Boston, MA.
Quine, W.V.O. : 1953, From a Logical Point of View, Harper & Row, New York.
Radder, H. (ed.): 2003, The Philosophy of Scientific Experimentation, University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
Renn, J. (ed.): 2001, Galileo in Context, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Roth, M.-W. and Roychoudhury, A. : 1994, ‘Physics Students’ Epistemologies and Views about Knowing and Learning’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 31(1), 5–30.
Schweitzer, A. : 1910/1954, The Quest of the Historical Jesus: A Critical Study of its Progress from Reimarus to Wrede, 3rd edn, Adam and Charles Black, London.
Scriven, M. : 1961, ‘The Key Property of Physical Laws – Inaccuracy’. In H. Feigl and G. Maxwell (eds) Current Issues in the Philosophy of Science, Holt, Rinehart & Winston, New York, pp. 91–101.
Sneed, J.D. : 1979, The Logical Structure of Mathematical Physics, 2nd edn, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Sobel, D. : 1995, Longitude: The True Story of a Lone Genius Who Solved the Greatest Scientific Problem of His Time, Walker Publishing Company, New York.
Stafford, E. : 2004, ‘What the Pendulum can Tell Educators About Children’s Scientific Reasoning’, Science & Education 13(7–8), 757–790.
Suchting, W.A. : 1986, ‘Marx and “the Problem of Knowledge”’. In his Marx and Philosophy, Macmillan, London, pp. 1–52.
Suchting, W.A. : 1995, ‘The Nature of Scientific Thought’, Science & Education 4(1), 1–22.
Sumida, M. : 2004, ‘The Reproduction of Scientific Understanding About Pendulum Motion in the Public’, Science & Education 13(4–5), 473–492.
Swartz, R.J. (ed.): 1965, Perceiving, Sensing and Knowing, Doubleday, New York.
Tobin, K. (ed.): 1993, The Practice of Constructivism in Science and Mathematics Education, AAAS Press, Washington, DC.

Tobin, W. : 2003, The Life and Science of Léon Foucault: The Man Who Proved the Earth Rotates, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Turetzky, P. : 1998, Time, Routledge, London.
van Rossum, G.D. : 1996, History of the Hour: Clocks and Modern Temporal Orders, Chicago University Press, Chicago, IL.
Westfall, R.S. : 1980, Never at Rest: A Biography of Isaac Newton, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Westfall, R.S. : 1990, 'Making a World of Precision: Newton and the Construction of a Quantitative Physics'. In F. Durham and R.D. Purrington (eds) Some Truer Method. Reflections on the Heritage of Newton, Columbia University Press, New York, pp. 59–87.
White, L. : 1966, 'Pumps and Pendula: Galileo and Technology'. In C.L. Golino (ed.) Galileo Reappraised, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA, pp. 96–110.
Wise, M.N. (ed.): 1995, The Values of Precision, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Wittgenstein, L. : 1958, Philosophical Investigations, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
Wolf, F.A. : 1981, Taking the Quantum Leap, Harper & Row, New York.
Woodward, J. : 1989, 'Data and Phenomena', Synthese 79, 393–472.
Yoder, J.G. : 1988, Unrolling Time: Christiaan Huygens and the Mathematization of Nature, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Yolton, J.W. : 2000, Realism and Appearances: An Essay in Ontology, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, UK.
Zacharias, J.R. : 1964, 'Curriculum Reform in the USA'. In S.C. Brown , N. Clarke and J. Tiomno (eds) Why Teach Physics: International Conference on Physics in General Education, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 66–70.
Zachos, P. : 2004, 'Pendulum Phenomena and the Assessment of Scientific Inquiry Capabilities', Science & Education 13(7–8), 743–756.

History and Philosophy in the Classroom

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1989, Project 2061: Science for All Americans, AAAS, Washington, DC. Also published by Oxford University Press, 1990.
Adler, M.J. : 1978, Aristotle for Everybody, Macmillan, New York.
Aliseda, A. : 2006, Abductive Reasoning: Logical Investigations Into Discovery and Explanation, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Anderson, R.G.W. and Lawrence, C. (eds): 1987, Science, Medicine and Dissent: Joseph Priestley (1733–1804), Wellcome Trust and Science Museum, London.
Barnes, J. (ed.): 1984, The Complete Works of Aristotle, 2 volumes, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Boantza, V.D. : 2007, 'Collecting Airs and Ideas: Priestley's Style of Experimental Reasoning', Studies in History and Philosophy of Science 38(3), 506–522.
Bolton, H.C. (ed.): 1892, Scientific Correspondence of Joseph Priestley, New York.
Brock, W.H. : 1992, The Fontana History of Chemistry, Harper Collins, London.
Brock, W.H. : 2008, 'Joseph Priestley, Enlightened Experimentalist'. In I. Rivers and D.L. Wykes (eds) Joseph Priestley: Scientist, Philosopher, and Theologian, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 49–79.
Brooke, J.H. : 1990, '"A Sower Went Forth": Joseph Priestley and the Ministry of Reform'. In A.T. Schwartz and J.G. McEvoy (eds) Motion Towards Perfection: The Achievement of Joseph Priestley, Skinner House Books, Boston, MA, pp. 21–56.
Cañal, P. : 1999, 'Photosynthesis and "Inverse Respiration" in Plants: An Inevitable Misconception?' International Journal of Science Education 21(4), 363–372.
Cartwright, J. : 2004, The Discovery of Oxygen: Student Guide, Department of Chemistry, University of Chester, UK.
Coley, N.G. : 1984, 'The Preparation and Uses of Artificial Mineral Waters (ca. 1680–1825)', Ambix 21, 32–48.

Conant, J.B. : 1948, ‘The Overthrow of the Phlogiston Theory: The Chemical Revolution of 1775–1789’. In J.B. Conant (ed.) Harvard Case Histories in Experimental Science, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 67–115.
Delaporte, F. : 1982, Nature’s Second Kingdom: Explorations of Vegetality in the Eighteenth Century, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
Dybikowski, J. : 2008, ‘Joseph Priestley, Metaphysician and Philosopher of Religion’. In I. Rivers and D.L. Wykes (eds) Joseph Priestley: Scientist, Philosopher, and Theologian, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 80–112.
Eisen, Y. and Stavy, R. : 1988, ‘Students’ Understanding of Photosynthesis’, The American Biology Teacher 50(4), 208–212.
Funkenstein, A. : 1986, Theology and the Scientific Imagination: From the Middle Ages to the Seventeenth Century, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Gest, H. : 2002, ‘History of the Word Photosynthesis and the Evolution of its Definition’, Photosynthesis Research 73, 7–10.
Gibbs, F.W. : 1967, Joseph Priestley: Revolutions of the Eighteenth Century, Doubleday, New York (first published as Joseph Priestley: Adventurer in Science and Champion of Truth, Thomas Nelson, London, 1965).
Golinski, J. : 1999, Science as Public Culture: Chemistry and Enlightenment in Britain, 1760–1820, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Graham, J. : 2008, ‘Joseph Priestley in America’. In I. Rivers and D.L. Wykes (eds) Joseph Priestley: Scientist, Philosopher, and Theologian, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 203–230.
Guerlac, H. : 1957, ‘Joseph Priestley’s First Papers on Gases and Their Reception in France’, Journal of the History of Medicine 12, 1–12.
Heering, P. and Höttecke, D. : 2014, ‘Historical–Investigative Approaches in Science Teaching’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1473–1502.
Helmont, van J.B. : 1648, Ortus Medicinae, Leyden. English translation by J. Chandler , Oriatrike, London 1662.
Hume, D. : 1739/1888, A Treatise of Human Nature: Being an Attempt to Introduce the Experimental Method of Reasoning Into Moral Subjects, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Irzik, G. (ed.): 2013, ‘Commercialisation and Commodification of Science: Educational Responses’, Science & Education 22(10).
Jackson, J. : 2005, A World on Fire: A Heretic, an Aristocrat, and the Race to Discover Oxygen, Penguin, New York.
Kipnis, N. : 1992, Rediscovering Optics, BENA Press, Minneapolis, MN.
Kipnis, N. : 1996, ‘The “Historical–Investigative” Approach to Teaching Science’, Science & Education 5(3), 277–292.
Kitcher, P. : 2001, Science, Truth, and Democracy, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Kuhn, T.S. : 1970, The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, 2nd edn, Chicago University Press, Chicago, IL (1st edition, 1962).
Leicester, H.M. : 1956/1971, The Historical Background of Chemistry, Dover, New York.
Lindberg, D.C. and Numbers, R.L. (eds): 1986, God and Nature: Historical Essays on the Encounter between Christianity and Science, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Lipton, P. : 1991, Inference to the Best Explanation, Routledge, London.
McEvoy, J.G. : 1978–1979, ‘Joseph Priestley, “Aerial Philosopher”: Metaphysics and Methodology in Priestley’s Chemical Thought from 1762–1781’, Pt.I Ambix 25 1–255, Pt.II 93–116, Pt.III 1 53–175; Pt.IV 26 16–38.
McEvoy, J.G. : 1990, ‘Joseph Priestley and the Chemical Revolution: A Thematic Overview’. In A.T. Schwartz and J.G. McEvoy (eds) Motion Toward Perfection: The Achievement of Joseph Priestley, Skinner House Books, Boston, MA, pp. 129–160.
McEvoy, J.G. and McGuire, J.E. : 1975, ‘God and Nature: Priestley’s Way of Rational Dissent’, Historical Studies in the Physical Sciences 6, 325–404.
Mach, E. : 1886/1986, ‘On Instruction in the Classics and the Sciences’. In his Popular Scientific Lectures, Open Court Publishing Company, LaSalle, IL, pp. 338–374.

McKie, D. : 1961, ‘Joseph Priestley and the Copley Medal’, Ambix 9(1), 1–22.
Magiels, G. : 2010, From Sunlight to Insight: Jan IngenHousz, the Discovery of Photosynthesis and Science in the Light of Ecology, Brussels University Press, Brussels.
Matthews, M.R. : 2009, ‘Science and Worldviews in the Classroom: Joseph Priestley and Photosynthesis’, Science & Education 18(6–7), 929–960.
Miller, P. (ed.): 1993, Priestley: Political Writings, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Misgeld, W. , Ohly, K.P. and Strobl, G. : 2000, ‘The Historical–Genetical Approach to Science Teaching at the Oberstufen-Kolleg’, Science & Education 9(4), 333–341.
Nash, L.K. : 1948, ‘Plants and the Atmosphere’. In J.B. Conant (ed.) Harvard Case Histories in Experimental Science, 2 volumes, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 325–436.
Newman, W.R. : 2004, Promethean Ambitions: Alchemy and the Quest to Perfect Nature, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Newton, I. : 1730/1979, Opticks or A Treatise of the Reflections, Refractions, Inflections & Colours of Light, Dover Publications, New York.
O’Brien, P. : 1989, Warrington Academy 1757–86, Owl Books, Wigan, UK.
Paley, W. : 1802/2006, Natural Theology; or Evidence for the Existence and Attributes of the Deity Collected From the Appearances of Nature, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Passmore, J.A. (ed.): 1965, Priestley’s Writings on Philosophy, Science and Politics, Collier Macmillan, London.
Peirce, C.S. : 1931–1935, Collected Papers of Charles Sanders Peirce, Charles Hartshorne and Paul Weiss (eds) Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Peters, M. : 1995, ‘Philosophy and Education “After” Wittgenstein’. In P. Smeyers and J.D. Marshall (eds) Philosophy and Education: Accepting Wittgenstein’s Challenge, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 189–328.
Priestley, J. (ed.): 1775, Hartley’s Theory of the Human Mind, on the Principle of the Association of Ideas; with Essays Relating to the Subject of it, J. Johnson, London.
Priestley, J. : 1767/1775, The History and Present State of Electricity, with Original Experiments, 2nd edn, J. Dodsley , J. Johnson and T. Cadell , London; 3rd edition, 1775, reprinted Johnson Reprint Corporation, New York, 1966, with Introduction by Robert E. Schofield .
Priestley, J. : 1772a, ‘Observations on Different Kinds of Air’, Philosophical Transactions 60, 147–264.
Priestley, J. : 1772b, Directions for Impregnating Water with Fixed Air, In Order to Communicate to it the Peculiar Spirit and Virtue of Pyrmont Water, and Other Mineral Waters of a Similar Nature, J. Johnson, London. Reprinted in his Experiments and Observations on Air, Vol.2, 1775. The pamphlet was reprinted by the American Bottlers of Carbonated Beverages, Washington, DC, 1945.
Priestley, J. : 1774–1786, Experiments and Observations on Different Kinds of Air, 6 volumes, Vol.1, 1774, J.J. Johnson, London.
Priestley, J. : 1775–1777, Experiments and Observations on Different Kinds of Air, 2nd edn, 3 Vols, J. Johnson, London. Sections of the work have been published by the Alembic Club with the title The Discovery of Oxygen, Edinburgh, 1961.
Priestley, J. : 1778, A Free Discussion of the Doctrines of Materialism and Philosophical Necessity, In a Correspondence between Dr. Price, and Dr. Priestley, J. Johnson & T. Cadell, London.
Priestley, J. : 1786, History of Early Opinions Concerning Jesus Christ, Compiled From Original Writers; Proving that the Christian Church Was at First Unitarian, 4 volumes, Birmingham.
Priestley, J. : 1806/1970, Memoirs of Dr. J. Priestley to the Year 1795 Written by Himself, with a Continuation by his Son, J. Priestley, 2 volumes, J. Lindsay (ed.), Philadelphia, PA. Reprinted Adams & Dart, Bath, 1970.
Psillos, S. : 2004. ‘Inference to the Best Explanation and Bayesianism’. In F. Stadler (ed.) Induction and Deduction in the Sciences, Kluwer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 83–91.
Radder, H. (ed.): 2010, The Commodification of Academic Research, University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA.

Resnik, D.B. : 2007, The Price of Truth, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Rivers, I. and Wykes, D.L. (eds): 2008, Joseph Priestley: Scientist, Philosopher, and Theologian, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Rollin, B.E. : 2009, 'The Moral Status of Animals and Their Use as Experimental Subjects'. In H. Kuhse and P. Singer (eds) A Companion to Bioethics, Wiley-Blackwell, Singapore.
Rutt, J.T. (ed.): 1817–1832/1972, The Theological and Miscellaneous Works of Joseph Priestley, 25 volumes, London. Reprinted by Kraus , New York, 1972.
Schofield, R.E. : 1963, The Lunar Society of Birmingham, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Schofield, R.E. (ed.): 1966, A Scientific Autobiography of Joseph Priestley (1733–1804): Selected Scientific Correspondence, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
Schofield, R.E. : 1970, Mechanism and Materialism: British Natural Philosophy in an Age of Reason, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Schofield, R.E. : 1997, The Enlightenment of Joseph Priestley: A Study of His Life and Work from 1733 to 1773, Penn State Press, University Park, PA.
Schofield, R.E. : 2004, The Enlightened Joseph Priestley: A Study of His Life and Work from 1773 to 1804, Penn State Press, University Park, PA.
Schwartz, A.T. : 1990, 'Priestley's Materialism: The Consistent Connection'. In A.T. Schwartz and J.G. McEvoy (eds) Motion Toward Perfection: The Achievement of Joseph Priestley, Skinner House Books, Boston, MA, pp. 109–127.
Scott, E.L. : 1970, 'The McBridean Doctrine of Air. An Eighteenth-Century Explanation of Some Biochemical Processes including Photosynthesis', Ambix 27, 43–57.
Tang, W.T. : 2012, 'Building Potemkin Schools: Science Curriculum Reform in a STEM school', Journal of Curriculum Studies 44(5), 659–678.
Uglow, J. : 2002, The Lunar Men: Five Friends Whose Curiosity Changed the World, Faber & Faber, London.
Wandersee, J.H. : 1985, 'Can the History of Science Help Science Educators Anticipate Students' Misconceptions?', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 23(7), 581–597.
Wandersee, J.H. and Roach, L.M. : 1998, 'Interactive Historical Vignettes'. In J.J. Mintzes , J.H. Wandersee and J.D. Novak (eds) Teaching Science for Understanding. A Human Constructivist View, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, pp. 281–306.
Westfall, R.S. : 1980, Never at Rest: A Biography of Isaac Newton, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Wykes, D.L. : 1996, 'The Contribution of the Dissenting Academy to the Emergence of Rational Dissent'. In K. Haakonssen (ed.) Enlightenment and Religion: Rational Dissent in Eighteenth-Century Britain, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 99–139.
Wykes, D.L. : 2008, 'Joseph Priestley, Minister and Teacher'. In I. Rivers and D.L. Wykes (eds) Joseph Priestley: Scientist, Philosopher, and Theologian, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 20–48.
Yolton, J.W. : 1983, Thinking Matter: Materialism in Eighteenth-Century Britain, University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Constructivism and Science Education

Ashton, P.T. : 1992, 'Editorial', Journal of Teacher Education 43(5), 322.
Bell, B.F. : 1991, 'A Constructivist View of Learning and the Draft Forms 1–5 Science Syllabus', SAME Papers 1991, 154–180.
Bettencourt, A. : 1993, 'The Construction of Knowledge: A Radical Constructivist View'. In K. Tobin (ed.) The Practice of Constructivism in Science Education, AAAS Press, Washington, DC, pp. 39–50.
Bickhard, M.H. : 1997, 'Constructivism and Relativisms: A Shopper's Guide', Science & Education 6(1–2), 29–42. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1998, pp. 99–112.

Bowers, C.A. : 2007, The False Promises of Constructivist Theories of Learning: A Global and Ecological Critique, Peter Lang, New York.
Bruner, J.S. : 1960, The Process of Education, Random House, New York.
Bruner, J.S. : 1983, In Search of Mind: Essays in Autobiography, Harper & Row, New York.
Bunge, M. : 1991, ‘A Critical Examination of the New Sociology of Science: Part 1’, Philosophy of the Social Sciences 21(4), 524–560.
Bunge, M. : 1992, ‘A Critical Examination of the New Sociology of Science: Part 2’, Philosophy of the Social Sciences 22(1), 46–76.
Burr, J.E. and Hofer, B.K. : 2002, ‘Personal Epistemology and Theory of Mind: Deciphering Young Children’s Beliefs About Knowledge and Knowing’, New Ideas in Psychology 20, 199–224.
Chan, K.W. and Elliott, R.G. : 2004, ‘Relational Analysis of Personal Epistemology and Conceptions About Teaching and Learning’, Teaching and Teacher Education 20(8), 817–831.
Cheung, K.C. and Taylor, R. : 1991, ‘Towards a Humanistic Constructivist Model of Science Learning: Changing Perspectives and Research Implications’, Journal of Curriculum Studies 23(1), 21–40.
Chinn, C.A. and Malhotra, B.A. : 2002, ‘Epistemologically Authentic Reasoning in Schools: A Theoretical Framework for Evaluating Inquiry Tasks’, Science Education 86, 175–218.
Collins, H.M. : 1981, ‘Stages in the Empirical Programmes of Relativism’, Social Studies of Science 11, 3–10.
Colliver, J.A. : 2000, ‘Effectiveness of Problem-Based Learning Curricula: Research and Theory’, Academic Medicine 75, 259–266.
Colliver, J.A. : 2002, ‘Constructivism: The View of Knowledge That Ended Philosophy or a Theory of Learning and Instruction?’ Teaching and Learning in Medicine 14(1), 49–51.
Confrey, J. : 1990, ‘What Constructivism Implies for Teaching’. In R. Davis , C. Maher and N. Noddings (eds) Constructivist Views on the Teaching and Learning of Mathematics, National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, Reston, VA, pp. 107–124.
Davis, B. and Sumara, D. : 2003, ‘Constructivist Discourses and the Field of Education: Problems and Possibilities’, Eduational Theory 52(4), 409–428.
Devitt, M. : 1991, Realism and Truth, 2nd edn, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
Driver, R. : 1988, ‘A Constructivist Approach to Curriculum Development’. In P. Fensham (ed.) Development and Dilemmas in Science Education, Falmer Press, New York, pp. 133–149.
Driver, R. and Oldham, V. : 1986, ‘A Consructivist Approach to Curriculum Development in Science’, Studies in Science Education 13, 105–122.
Duckworth, E. : 1996, The Having of Wonderful Ideas, 2nd edn, Teachers College Press, Columbia University, New York (1st edition, 1987).
Duit, R. : 2009, Bibliography – STCSE, www.ipn.uni-kiel.de/aktuell/stcse/stcse.html
Durkheim, E. : 1972, Selected Writings (ed. and trans. A. Giddens), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Fensham, P.J. : 1992, ‘Science and Technology’. In P.W. Jackson (ed.) Handbook of Research on Curriculum, Macmillan, New York, pp. 789–829.
Fosnot, C.T. (ed.): 2005, Constructivism: Theory, Perspectives, and Practice, 2nd edn, Teachers College Press, New York.
Geary, D.C. : 1995, ‘Reflections of Evolution and Culture in Children’s Cognition: Implications for Mathematical Development and Instruction’, American Psychologist 50(1), 24–37.
Gergen, K. : 1994, Realities and Relations: Soundings in Social Construction, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Gergen, K. : 1999, An Invitation to Social Construction, SAGE, London.
Gilbert, J. : 1993, ‘Constructivism and Critical Theory’. In B. Bell (ed.) I Know About LISP But How Do I Put It into Practice: Final Report of the Learning in Science Project (Teacher Development), Centre for Science and Mathematics Education Research, University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
Good, R. , Wandersee, J. and St Julien, J. : 1993, ‘Cautionary Notes on the Appeal of the New “Ism” (Constructivism) in Science Education’. In K. Tobin (ed.) Constructivism in Science

and Mathematics Education, AAAS, Washington, DC, pp. 71–90.
Grandy R.E. : 1997, ‘Constructivism and Objectivity: Disentangling Metaphysics from Pedagogy’, Science & Education 6(1–2), 43–53. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 113–123.
Guba, E.G. and Lincoln, Y.S. : 1989, Fourth Generation Evaluation, SAGE, Newbury Park, CA.
Hamlyn, D.W. : 1973, ‘Human Learning’. In R.S. Peters (ed.) The Philosophy of Education, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 178–194.
Hamlyn, D.W. : 1978, Experience and the Growth of Understanding, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Hirsch, E.D. : 1996, The Schools We Need and Why We Don’t Have Them, Doubleday, New York.
Hirst, P.H. : 1971, ‘What is Teaching?’, Journal of Curriculum Studies 3(1), 5–18. Reprinted in R.S. Peters (ed.) The Philosophy of Education, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1973, pp. 163–177.
Hofer, B.K. and Pintrich, P.R. : 1997, ‘The Development of Epistemological Theories: Beliefs About Knowledge and Knowing and Their Relation to Learning’, Review of Educational Research 67(1), 88–140.
Kilpatrick, J. : 1987, ‘What Constructivism Might Be in Mathematics Education’. In J.C. Bergeron , N. Herscovics and C. Keiran (eds) Psychology of Mathematics Education, Proceedings of the Eleventh International Conference, Montreal, pp. 3–27.
Kirschner, P. , Sweller, J. and Clark, R.E. : 2006, ‘Why Minimally Guided Learning Does Not Work: An Analysis of the Failure of Discovery Learning, Problem-Based Learning, Experiential Learning and Inquiry-Based Learning’, Educational Psychologist 41(2), 75–96.
Kitcher, P. : 2001, ‘Real Realism: The Galilean Strategy’, The Philosophical Review 110(2), 151–197.
Klein, D. : 2007, ‘A Quarter Century of US “Math Wars” and Political Partianship’, Journal of the British Society for the History of Mathematics 22(1), 22–33.
Knorr-Cetina, K. : 1983, ‘The Ethnographic Study of Scientific Work: Towards a Constructivist Interpretation of Science’. In K. Knorr-Cetina and M. Mulkay (eds) Science Observed: Perspectives on the Social Study of Science, SAGE, London, pp. 115–140.
Kragh, H. : 1998, ‘Social Constructivism, the Gospel of Science and the Teaching of Physics’, Science & Education 7(3), 231–243. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination, Kluwer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 125–137.
Kuhn, D. , Cheney, R. and Weinstock, M. : 2000, ‘The Development of Epistemological Understanding’, Cognitive Development 15, 309–328.
Latour, B. and Woolgar, S. : 1986, Laboratory Life: The Social Construction of Scientific Facts, 2nd edition, SAGE, London (1st edition, 1979).
Lave, J. : 1988, Cognition in Practice: Mind, Mathematics and Culture in Everyday Life, Cambridge University Press, New York.
Lerman, S. : 1989, ‘Constructivism, Mathematics, and Mathematics Education’, Educational Studies in Mathematics 20, 211–223.
Lincoln, Y.S. and Guba, E.G. : 1985, Naturalistic Inquiry, SAGE, Newbury Park, CA.
Lynch, M. , Livingstone, E. and Garfinkel, H. : 1983, ‘Temporal Order in Laboratory Work’. In K.D. Knorr-Cetina and M. Mulkay (eds) Science Observed, SAGE, London, pp. 205–238.
Matthews, M.R. : 1993, ‘A Problem With Constructivist Epistemology’. In H.A. Alexander (ed.) Philosophy of Education 1992, US Philosophy of Education Society, Urbana, IL, pp. 303–311.
Matthews, M.R. : 1995, Challenging New Zealand Science Education, Dunmore Press, Palmerston North, New Zealand.
Matthews, M.R. : 1998, ‘In Defence of Modest Goals for Teaching About the Nature of Science’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 35(2), 161–174.
Matthews, M.R. : 2000, ‘Constructivism in Science and Mathematics Education’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) National Society for the Study of Education 99th Yearbook, National Society for the Study of Education, Chicago, IL, pp. 161–192.

Mayer, R.E. : 2004, ‘Should There Be a Three-Strikes Rule Against Pure Discovery Learning? The Case for Guided Methods of Instruction’, American Psychologist 59(1), 14–19.
McCarty, L.P. and Schwandt, T.A. : 2000, ‘Seductive Illusions: von Glasersfeld and Gergen on Epistemology and Education’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) Constructivism in Education: 99th Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education, NSSE, Chicago, IL, pp. 41–85.
Neville, A.J. : 2009, ‘Problem-Based Learning and Medical Education Forty Years On: A Review of Its Effects on Knowledge and Clinical Performance’, Medical Principles and Practice 18, 1–9.
Niiniluoto, I. : 1991, ‘Realism, Relativism and Constructivism’, Synthese 89(1), 135–162.
Nola, R. (ed.): 1988, Relativism and Realism in Science, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Nola, R. : 1997, ‘Constructivism in Science and in Science Education: A Philosophical Critique’, Science & Education 6(1–2), 55–83. Reproduced in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Debate, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1998, pp. 31–59.
Nola, R. : 2003, ‘“Naked Before Reality; Skinless Before the Absolute”: A Critique of the Inaccessibility of Reality Argument in Constructivism’, Science & Education 12(2), 131–166.
Norris, C. : 1997, Against Relativism: Philosophy of Science, Deconstruction and Critical Theory, Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
Novak, J.D. and Gowin, D.B. : 1984, Learning How to Learn, Cambridge University Press, New York.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2002, Scientific Research in Education, R.J. Shavelson and L. Towne (eds), National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
Osborne, J. : 1996, ‘Beyond Constructivism’, Science Education 80(1), 53–82.
Papayannakos, D.P. : 2008, ‘Philosophical Skepticism not Relativism is the Problem with the Strong Programme in Science Studies and with Educational Constructivism’, Science & Education 17(6), 573–611.
Phillips, D.C. : 1997a, ‘Coming to Terms With Radical Social Constructivisms’, Science & Education 6(1–2), 85–104. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 139–158.
Phillips, D.C. : 1997b, ‘How, Why, What, When, and Where: Perpsectives on Constructivism in Psychology and Education’, Issues In Education 3(2), 151–194.
Phillips, D.C. : 2000, ‘An Opinionated Account of the Constructivist Landscape’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) Constructivism in Education, National Society for the Study of Education, Chicago, IL, pp. 1–16.
Piaget, J. : 1972, Psychology and Epistemology: Towards a Theory of Knowledge, Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK.
Popper, K.R. : 1963, Conjectures and Refutations: The Growth of Scientific Knowledge, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Quale, A. : 2008, Radical Constructivism. A Relativist Epistemic Approach to Science Education, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
Rodriguez, A.J. : 1998, ‘Strategies for Counterresistance: Toward Sociotransformative Constructivism and Learning to Teach Science for Diversity and for Understanding’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 35(6), 589–622.
Roth, M.-W. and Roychoudhury, A. : 1994, ‘Physics Students’ Epistemologies and Views About Knowing and Learning’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 31(1), 5–30.
Ryle, G. : 1949, The Concept of Mind, Hutchinson, London.
Scerri, E.R. : 2003, ‘Philosophical Confusion in Chemical Education Research’, Journal of Chemical Education 80(20), 468–474.
Schlick, M. : 1935, ‘Facts and Propositions’, Analysis 2(5), 65–70.
Schommer, M. : 1994, ‘Synthesizing Epistemological Beliefs Research: Tentative Understandings and Provocative Confusions’, Educational Psychology Review 6(4), 293–319.
Schrag, F. : 1988, ‘Response to Giroux’, Educational Theory 38(1), 143–144.
Siegel, H. : 1987, Relativism Refuted, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Siegel, H. : 1995, ‘Radical Pedagogy Requires “Conservative” Epistemology’, Journal of Philosophy of Education 29(1), 33–46. Reproduced in his Rationality Redeemed? Further Dialogues on an Educational Ideal, Routledge, New York, 1997

Slezak, P. : 1994a, ‘Sociology of Science and Science Education: Part I’, Science & Education 3(3), 265–294.

Slezak, P. : 1994b, ‘Sociology of Science and Science Education. Part 11: Laboratory Life Under the Microscope’, Science & Education 3(4), 329–356.

Slezak, P. : 2000, ‘A Critique of Radical Social Constructivism’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) Constructivism in Education: 99th Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education, NSSE, Chicago, IL, pp. 91–126.

Slezak, P. : 2010, ‘Radical Constructivism, Epistemology and Dynamite’, Constructivist Foundations 6(1), 102–111.

Slezak, P. : 2014, ‘Constructivism in Science Education’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1023–1055.

Small, R. : 2003, ‘A Fallacy in Constructivist Epistemology’, Journal of Philosophy of Education 37(3), 483–502.

Snook, I.A. (ed.): 1972, Concepts of Indoctrination, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.

Solomon, J. : 1994, ‘The Rise and Fall of Constructivism’, Studies in Science Education 23, 1–19.

Staver, J. : 1998, ‘Constructivism: Sound Theory for Explicating the Practice of Science and Science Teaching’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 35(5), 501–520.

Steffe, L.P. : 1992, ‘Schemes of action and operation involving composite units’, Learning and Individual Differences 4, 259–309.

Suchting, W.A. : 1992, ‘Constructivism Deconstructed’, Science & Education 1(3), 223–254. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) Constructivism in Science Education: A Philosophical Examination, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 1998, pp. 61–92.

Taber, K.S. : 2009, Progressing Science Education: Constructing the Scientific Research Programme Into the Contingent Nature of Learning Science, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Tobias, S. and Duffy, T. (eds): 2009, Constructivism Theory Applied to Instruction: Success or Failure? Lawrence Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ.

Tobin, K. : 1991, ‘Constructivist Perspectives on Research in Science Education.’ Paper presented at the annual meeting of the National Association for Research in Science Teaching, Lake Geneva, WI.

Tobin, K. (ed.): 1993, The Practice of Constructivism in Science and Mathematics Education, AAAS Press, Washington, DC.

Tobin, K. : 2000, ‘Constructivism in Science Education: Moving On’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) Constructivism in Education, National Society for the Study of Education, Chicago, IL, pp. 227–253.

Tunmer, W.E. , Chapman, J.W. , Greaney, K.T. , Prochnow, J.E. and Arrow, A.W. : 2013, Why the New Zealand National Literacy Strategy has Failed and What can be Done About It, Massey University Institute of Education, Massey, New Zealand.

van den Brink, J. : 1991, ‘Didactic Constructivism’, In E. von Glasersfeld (ed.) Radical Constructivism in Mathematics Education, Kluwer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 195–227.

von Glasersfeld, E. : 1987, Construction of Knowledge, Intersystems Publications, Salinas, CA.

von Glasersfeld, E. : 1989, ‘Cognition, Construction of Knowledge and Teaching’, Synthese 80(1), 121–140.

von Glasersfeld, E. : 1990a, ‘Environment and Communication’. In L.P. Steffe and T. Wood (eds) Transforming Children’s Mathematics Education: International Perspectives, Lawerence Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ, pp. 30–38.

von Glasersfeld, E. : 1990b, ‘An Exposition of Constructivism: Why Some Like It Hot’. In R. Davis , C. Maher and N. Noddings (eds) Constructivist Views on the Teaching and Learning of Mathematics, National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, Reston, VA, pp. 19–30.

von Glasersfeld, E. : 1995, Radical Constructivism. A Way of Knowing and Learning, The Falmer Press, London.

White, R.T. and Gunstone, R.F. : 1989, ‘Metalearning and Conceptual Change’, International Journal of Science Education 11, 577–586.
Wolpert, L. : 1992, The Unnatural Nature of Science, Faber & Faber, London.
Woolgar, S. : 1986, ‘On the Alleged Distinction between Discourse and Praxis’, Social Studies of Science 16, 309–317.
Yeany, R.H. : 1991, ‘A Unifying Theme in Science Education?’, NARST News 33(2), 1–3.

A Central Issue in Philosophy of Science and Science Education

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1989, Project 2061: Science for All Americans, AAAS, Washington, DC. Also published by Oxford University Press, 1990.
Berkeley, G. : 1710/1962, The Principles of Human Knowledge, G.J. Warnock (ed.), Collins, London.
Berkeley, G. : 1721/1901, *De Motu* , in A.C. Fraser (ed.) The Works of George Berkeley, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK (extracts in D.M. Armstrong (ed.) Berkeley’s Philosophical Writings, New York, 1965).
Bodner, G.M. : 1986, ‘Constructivism: A Theory of Knowledge’, Journal of Chemical Education 63(10), 873–878.
Boyd, R.N. : 1984, ‘The Current Status of Scientific Realism’. In J. Leplin (ed.) Scientific Realism, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA, pp. 41–82.
Buckley, M.J. : 1971, Motion and Motion’s God, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Chalmers, A.F. : 2009, The Scientist’s Atom and the Philosopher’s Stone: How Science Succeeded and Philosophy Failed to Gain Knowledge of Atoms, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Churchland, P.M. and Hooker, C.A. (eds): 1985, Images of Science, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Clagett, M. : 1957, Greek Science in Antiquity, Abelard-Schuman, London.
Cohen, I.B. : 2002, ‘Newton’s Concepts of Force and Mass, with Notes on the Laws of Motion’. In I.B. Cohen and G.E. Smith (eds) The Cambridge Companion to Newton, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 57–84.
Cohen, R.S. , Hilpinen, R. and Renzong, Q. (eds): 1996, Realism and Anti-Realism in the Philosophy of Science: Beijing International Conference, 1992, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Copernicus, N. : 1543/1952, On the Revolutions of the Heavenly Spheres (trans. C.G. Wallis), Encyclopædia Britannica, Chicago, IL.
Cordero, A. : 2013, ‘Conversations Across Meaning Variance’, Science & Education 22(6), 1305–1313.
Devitt, M. : 1991, Realism and Truth, 2nd edn, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
Drake, S. : 1970, Galileo Studies, University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI.
Duhem, P. : 1908/1969, To Save the Phenomena: An Essay on the Idea of Physical Theory from Plato to Galileo, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Finocchiaro, M.A. : 1989, The Galileo Affair:A Documentary History, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Franklin, A. : 1999, Can that be Right? Essays on Experiment, Evidence, and Science, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Galileo, G. : 1610/1989, Sidereus Nuncius (The Sidereal Messenger) (trans. and ed. Albert van Helden), The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Galileo, G. : 1623/1957, The Assayer. In S. Drake (ed.) Discoveries and Opinions of Galileo, Doubleday, New York, pp. 229–280.
Galileo, G. : 1633/1953, Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems (trans. S. Drake), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA (2nd revised edition, 1967).
Hacking, I. : 1983, Representing and Intervening, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Heath, T. : 1913/1981, Aristarchus of Samos: The Ancient Copernicus, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK (reprinted, Dover 1981).
Heilbron, J.L. : 1986, The Dilemmas of an Upright Man: Max Planck as Spokesman for German Science, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Hempel, C.G. : 1958/1965, 'The Theoretician's Dilemma', Minnesota Studies in the Philosophy of Science, Vol.II. Reprinted in his Aspects of Scientific Explanation, Macmillan, New York, 1965, pp. 173–226.
Hempel, C.G. : 1963, 'Implications of Carnap's Work for the Philosophy of Science'. In P.A. Schilpp (ed.) The Philosophy of Rudolf Carnap, Open Court Publishers, LaSalle, IL, pp. 685–709.
Herivel, J. : 1965, The Background to Newton's 'Principia', Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
Hooker, C.A. : 1985, 'Surface Dazzle, Ghostly Depths: An Exposition and Critical Evaluation of van Fraassen's Vindication of Empiricism against Realism', in P.M. Churchland and C.A. Hooker (eds) Images of Science, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, pp. 153–196.
Hooker, C.A. : 1987, A Realistic Theory of Science, State University of New York Press, Albany.
Kitcher, P. : 2001, 'Real Realism: The Galilean Strategy', The Philosophical Review 110(2), 151–197.
Koestler, A. : 1964, The Sleepwalkers, Penguin Books, Harmondsworth, UK.
Laudan, L. : 1984, 'A Confutation of Convergent Realism'. In J. Leplin (ed.) Scientific Realism, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA, pp. 218–249.
Leplin, J. (ed.): 1984, Scientific Realism, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Mach, E. : 1872/1911, The History and Root of the Principle of the Conservation of Energy, Open Court Publishing Company, Chicago, IL.
McMullin, E. : 1984, 'A Case for Scientific Realism'. In J. Leplin (ed.) Scientific Realism, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA, pp. 8–40.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1989, The Scientific Background to Modern Philosophy, Hackett Publishing Company, Indianapolis, IN.
Meehl, P. and MacCorquodale, K. : 1948, 'On a Distinction Between Hypothetical Constructs and Intervening Variables', Psychological Review 55, 95–107.
Miller, R.W. : 1987, Fact and Method: Explanation, Confirmation and Reality in the Natural and Social Sciences, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Musgrave, A. : 1996, 'Realism, Truth and Objectivity'. In R.S. Cohen , R. Hilpinen and Q. Renzong (eds) Realism and Anti-Realism in the Philosophy of Science, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 19–44.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2013, Next Generation Science Standards, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
Newton, I. : 1729/1934, Mathematical Principles of Mathematical Philosophy (trans. A. Motte , revised F. Cajori), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Nola, R. (ed.): 1988, Relativism and Realism in Science, Reidel Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Nola, R. : 2003, '"Naked Before Reality; Skinless Before the Absolute": A Critique of the Inaccessibility of Reality Argument in Constructivism', Science & Education 12(2), 131–166.
Oddie, G. : 1986, Likeness to Truth, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Psillos, S. : 1999, Scientific Realism: How Science Tracks Truth, Routledge, London.
Psillos, S. : 2011, 'Is the History of Science the Wasteland of False Theories?' In P.V. Kokkotas , K.S. Malamitsa and A.A. Rizaki (eds) Adapting Historical Knowledge Production to the Classroom, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 17–36.
Ptolemy, C. : 1952, The Almagest, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL (Britannica *Great Books*, Vol.16, trans. R. Catesby Taliaferro).
Pullman, B. : 1998, The Atom in the History of Human Thought, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Putnam, H. : 1975, Mathematics, Matter and Method: Philosophical Papers Volume I, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Pyle, A. : 1997, Atomism and Its Critics: From Democritus to Newton, Thoemmes Press, Bristol, UK.

Roth, M-W. and Roychoudhury, A. : 1994, ‘Physics Students’ Epistemologies and Views About Knowing and Learning’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 31(1), 5–30.
Sambursky, S. : 1956, The Physical World of the Greeks, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Schlagel, R. : 1986, Contextual Realism: A Meta-physical Framework for Modern Science, Paragon House, New York.
Siegfried, R. : 2002, From Elements to Atoms: A History of Chemical Composition, American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, PA.
Snyder, L.J. : 2005, ‘Confirmation for a Modest Realism’, Philosophy of Science 72, 839–849.
Stein, H. : 1989, ‘Yes, But … Some Skeptical Remarks on Realism and Anti-Realism’, Dialectica 43(1–2), 47–65.
Toulmin, S.E. (ed.): 1970, Physical Reality: Philosophical Essays on Twentieth-Century Physics, Harper & Row, New York.
Tsai, C.-C. : 1999, ‘The Progression Toward Constructivist Epistemological Views of Science: A Case Study of the STS Instruction of Taiwanese High School Female Students’, International Journal of Science Education 21(11), 1201–1222.
van Fraassen, B.C. : 1980, The Scientific Image, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK.
van Helden, A. : 1985, The Invention of the Telescope, Universityof Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
van Melsen, A.G. : 1952, From Atomos to Atom, Duquesne University Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
Westfall, R.S. : 1980, Never at Rest: A Biography of Isaac Newton, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Science, Worldviews and Education 1

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1989, Project 2061: Science for All Americans, AAAS, Washington, DC (also published by Oxford University Press, 1990).
AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1993, Benchmarks for Science Literacy, Oxford University Press, New York.
Adams III, H.H. : 1986, ‘African and African-American Contributions to Science and Technology’. In The Portland African-American Baseline Essays, Portland Public Schools, Portland, OR.
Aikenhead, G.S. : 1996, ‘Science Education: Border Crossing Into the Subculture of Science’, Studies in Science Education 27(1), 1–52.
Aikenhead, G.S. : 1997, ‘Toward a First Nations Cross-cultural Science and Technology Curriculum’, Science Education 81(2), 217–238.
Allen, R.E. (ed.): 1966, Greek Philosophy. Thales to Aristotle, The Free Press, New York.
Amorth, G. : 2010, The Memoirs of an Exorcist, Ediciones Urano, Rome.
Aquinas, T. : 1270/1920, Summa Theologica, trans. English Dominican Province, Burns, Oates & Washbourne, London (online edition, 2008).
Ashley, B.M. : 1991, ‘The River Forest School and the Philosophy of Nature Today’. In R.J. Long (ed.) Philosophy and the God of Abraham. Essays in Memory of James A. Weisheipl, OP, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto, pp. 1–15.
Barbour, I.G. : 1966, Issues in Science and Religion, SCM Press, London.
Barbour, I.G. : 1990, Religion in an Age of Science, SCM Press, London.
Ben-Ari, M. : 2005, Just a Theory: Exploring the Nature of Science, Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.
Bernal, J.D. : 1965, Science in History, 4 volumes, 3rd edn, C.A. Watts , London.
Beyerchen, A.D. : 1977, Scientists Under Hitler: Politics and the Physics Community in the Third Reich, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Beyerchen, A.D. : 1992, ‘What We Know About Nazism and Science’, Social Research 59, 615–641.

Blancke, S. , de Smedt, J. , de Cruz, H. , Boudry, M. and Braeckman, J. : 2012, 'The Implications of the Cognitive Sciences for the Relation Between Religion and Science Education: The Case of Evolutionary Theory', Science & Education 21(8), 1167–1184.
Blum, P.R. : 2012, Studies on Early Modern Aristotelianism, Brill, Leiden, The Netherlands.
Blumenberg, H. : 1987, The Genesis of the Copernican World, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
Boudry, M. , Blancke, S. and Braeckman, J. : 2012, 'Grist to the Mill of Anti-evolutionism: The Failed Strategy of Ruling the Supernatural Out of Science by Philosophical Fiat', Science & Education 21, 1151–1165.
Broad, C.D. : 1925, The Mind and Its Place in Nature, Harcourt Brace, New York.
Brooke, J.H. : 1991, Science and Religion: Some Historical Perspectives, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Bunge, M. : 1977, Treatise on Basic Philosophy. Vol.3, The Furniture of the World, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Bunge, M. : 1981, Scientific Materialism, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Bunge, M. : 2003, Emergence and Convergence, University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
Bunge, M. : 2010, Matter and Mind: A Philosophical Inquiry, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Bunge, M. : 2012, Evaluating Philosophies, Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science, Vol.295, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Butts, R.E. and Davis, J.W. (eds): 1970, The Methodological Heritage of Newton, University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
Chan, W.-T. : 1969, A Source Book in Chinese Philosophy, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Cohen, H.F. : 1994, The Scientific Revolution: A Historiographical Inquiry, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Cohen, I.B. : 1980, The Newtonian Revolution, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Copernicus, N. : 1543/1952, On the Revolutions of the Heavenly Spheres (trans. C.G. Wallis), Encyclopædia Britannica, Chicago. IL.
Copleston, F.C. : 1950, A History of Philosophy, 8 volumes, Doubleday, New York.
Copleston, F.C. : 1955, Aquinas, Penguin Books, Harmondsworth, UK.
Copleston, F.C. : 1991, 'Ayer and World Views'. In A. Phillips Griffiths (ed.) A.J. Ayer: Memorial Essays, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 63–75.
Cornwell, J. : 2003, Hitler's Scientists: Science, War and the Devil's Pact, Penguin, London.
Crombie, A.C. : 1994, Styles of Scientific Thinking in the European Tradition, 3 volumes, Duckworth, London.
De Wulf, M. : 1903/1956, An Introduction to Scholastic Philosophy: Medieval and Modern (trans. P. Coffey), Dover Publications, New York.
Dennett, D.C. : 1995, Darwin's Dangerous Idea: Evolution and the Meanings of Life, Allen Lane, Penguin, London.
Devitt, M. : 1998, 'Naturalism and the A Priori', Philosophical Studies 92, 45–65.
Dewitt, R. : 2004, Worldviews: An Introduction to the History and Philosophy of Science, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, UK.
Dijksterhuis, E.J. : 1961/1986, The Mechanization of the World Picture, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Dillenberger, J. : 1961, Protestant Thought & Natural Science: A Historical Study, Collins, London.
Dilworth, C. : 1996/2006, The Metaphysics of Science. An Account of Modern Science in Terms of Principles, Laws and Theories, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands (2nd edition, 2006).
Edis, T. and BouJaoude, S. : 2014, 'Rejecting Materialism: Responses to Modern Science in the Muslim Middle East'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1663–1691.
Edis, T. : 2007, An Illusion of Harmony: Science and Religion in Islam, Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.

Egner, R.E. and Denonn, L.E. (eds): 1961, The Basic Writings of Bertrand Russell, George Allen & Unwin, London.
Einstein, A. : 1949, 'Remarks to the Essays Appearing in this Collective Volume'. In P.A. Schilpp (ed.) Albert Einstein: Philosopher-Scientist, Tudor Publishing Company, New York, pp. 663–688.
Elliot, T. : 2013, 'Witch-Hunt', Sydney Morning Herald, Good Weekend, 20 April, pp. 16–21.
Ernst, H.E. : 2006, 'New Horizons in Catholic Philosophical Theology: *Fides et Ratio* and the Changed Status of Thomism', The Heythrop Journal 47(1), 26–37.
Farrington, B. : 1939, Science and Politics in the Ancient World, George Allen & Unwin, London.
Fishman, Y.I. : 2009, 'Can Science Test Supernatural Worldviews?' Science & Education 18(6–7), 813–837.
Fishman, Y.I. and Boudry, M. : 2013, 'Does Science Presuppose Naturalism (or, Indeed, Anything at All)? Science & Education 22(5), 921–949.
French, P.A. , Uehling, T.E. and Wettstein, H.K. (eds): 1995, Philosophical Naturalism, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN.
Galileo, G. : 1633/1953, Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems, (trans. S. Drake), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA (2nd revised edition, 1967).
Gauch Jr, H.G. : 2009, 'Science, Worldviews and Education', Science & Education 18(6–7), 667–695.
Gill, H.V. : 1944, Fact and Fiction in Modern Science, M.H. Gill, Dublin.
Gingerich, O. (ed.): 1975, The Nature of Scientific Discovery: A Symposium Commemorating the 500th Anniversary of the Birth of Nicolaus Copernicus, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
Gingerich, O. : 1993, The Eye of Heaven: Ptolemy, Copernicus, Kepler, American Institute of Physics, New York.
Gould, S.J. : 1999, Rock of Ages: Science and Religion in the Fullness of Life, Ballantine Books, New York.
Graham, L.R. : 1973, Science and Philosophy in the Soviet Union, Alfred A. Knopf, New York.
Grant, E. : 2004, Science and Religion, 400 bc to ad 1550. From Aristotle to Copernicus, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
Greene, J.C. : 1981, Science, Ideology and World View: Essays in the History of Evolutionary Ideas, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
Guo, Y. : 2014, 'The Philosophy of Science and Technology in China: Political and Ideological Influences', Science & Education 23.
Haught, J.F. : 1995, Science and Religion: From Conflict to Conversation, Paulist Press, New York.
Hoodbhoy, P. : 1991, Islam and Science: Religious Orthodoxy and the Battle for Rationality, Zed Books, London.
Horton, R. : 1971, 'African Traditional Thought and Western Science'. In M.F.D. Young (ed.) Knowledge and Control, Collier-Macmillan, London, pp. 208–266.
Israel, J. : 2001, Radical Enlightenment: Philosophy and the Making of Modernity 1650–1750, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Jaki, S.L. : 1978, The Road of Science and the Ways to God, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Jegede, O.J. : 1989, 'Toward a Philosophical Basis for Science Education of the 1990s: An African View-Point'. In D.E. Herget (ed.) The History and Philosophy of Science in Science Teaching, Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL., pp. 185–198.
Jegede, O.J. : 1997, 'School Science and the Development of Scientific Culture: A Review of Contemporary Science Education in Africa', International Journal of Science Education 19(1), 1–20.
Lamont, J. : 2009 'The Fall and Rise of Aristotelian Metaphysics in the Philosophy of Science', Science & Education 18(6–7), 861–884.
Larson, E.J. : 1997, Summer for the Gods. The Scopes Trial and America's Continuing Debate Over Science and Religion, Basic Books, New York.

Lawson, A.E. and Worsnop, W.A. : 1992, 'Learning About Evolution and Rejecting a Belief in Special Creation: Effects of Reflective Reasoning Skill, Prior Knowledge, Prior Belief and Religious Commitment', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 29(2), 143–166.
Lindberg, D.C. and Numbers, R.L. (eds): 1986, God and Nature: Historical Essays on the Encounter between Christianity and Science, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
McKenzie, J.L. : 1966, Dictionary of the Bible, Geoffrey Chapman, London.
McMullin, E. (ed.): 1967, Galileo Man of Science, Basic Books, New York.
McMullin, E. : 1985, 'Introduction: Evolution and Creation'. In E. McMullin (ed.) Evolution and Creation, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN, pp. 1–58.
McMullin, E. : 2005, 'Galileo's Theological Venture'. In E. McMullin (ed.) The Church and Galileo, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN, pp. 88–116.
Mahner, M. : 2012, 'The Role of Metaphysical Naturalism in Science', Science & Education 21(10), 1437–1459.
Mahner, M. : 2014, 'Science, Religion, and Naturalism: Metaphysical and Methodological Incompatibilities'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1793–1835.
Martel, E. : 1991, 'How Valid Are the Portland Baseline Essays?' Educational Leadership Dec.–Jan., 20–23.
Martin, R.N.D. : 1991, Pierre Duhem: Philosophy and History in the Work of a Believing Physicist, Open Court, LaSalle, IL.
Martin-Hansen, L.M. : 2008, 'First-Year College Students' Conflict with Religion and Science', Science & Education 17(4), 317–357.
Mascall, E.L. : 1956, Christian Theology and Natural Science: Some Questions in Their Relations, Longmans, Green, London.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 1989, The Scientific Background to Modern Philosophy, Hackett Publishing, Indianapolis, IN.
Matthews, M.R. : 2009a, 'Teaching the Philosophical and Worldview Components of Science', Science & Education 18(6–7), 697–728.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 2009b, Science, Worldviews and Education, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Montalenti, G. : 1974, 'From Aristotle to Democritus via Darwin: A Short Survey of a Long Historical and Logical Journey'. In F.J. Ayala and T. Dobzhansky (eds) Studies in the Philosophy of Biology: Reduction and Related Problems, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA, pp. 4–19.
Mott, N. (ed.): 1991, Can Scientists Believe? James & James, London.
Nagel, E. : 1956, 'Naturalism Reconsidered'. In his Logic without Metaphysics, Freepress, Glencoe, IL, Chapter 1.
Nanda, M. : 2003, Prophets Facing Backward. Postmodern Critiques of Science and Hindu Nationalism in India, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
Narokobi, B. (ed.): 1977, 'Occasional Paper No.4, Sorcery', Papua New Guinea Law Commission, Port Moresby.
NAS (National Academy of Science) : 1998, Teaching About Evolution and the Nature of Science, National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
Nasr, S.H. : 1996, Religion and the Order of Nature, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Newton, I. : 1713/1934, Principia Mathematica, 2nd edn (trans. Florian Cajori), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA (1st edition, 1687).
Noonan, J.T. : 1965, Contraception: A History of Its Treatment by Catholic Theologians and Canonists, Mentor-Omega Books, New York.
Ogunniyi, M.B. : 1988, 'Adapting Western Science to Traditional African Culture', International Journal of Science Education 10(1), 1–9.
Pennock, R.T. : 1999, Tower of Babel: The Evidence Against the new Creationism, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
Plantinga, A. : 2011, Where the Conflict Really Lies. Science, Religion and Naturalism, Oxford University Press, New York.
Polkinghorne, J. : 1996, The Faith of a Physicist: Reflections of a Bottom-up Thinker. Fortress Press, Minneapolis, MN.

Polkinghorne, J.C. : 1986, One World: The Interaction of Science and Theology, SPCK, London.
Polkinghorne, J.C. : 1991, Reason and Reality: The Relationship between Science and Theology, SPCK, London.
Popper, K.R. : 1963, Conjectures and Refutations: The Growth of Scientific Knowledge, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Porter, R. : 2000, The Enlightenment: Britain and the Creation of the Modern World, Penguin Books, London.
Randall Jr, J.H. : 1962, The Career of Philosophy, Columbia University Press, New York.
Redondi, P. : 1988, Galileo Heretic, Allen Lane, London.
Reiss, M. : 2014, 'What Significance Does Christianity Have for Science Education?'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1637–1662.
Rohrlich, F. : 1987, From Paradox to Reality: Our Basic Concepts of the Physical World, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Rosenberg, A. : 2011, The Atheist's Guide to Reality: Enjoying Life Without Illusions, W.W. Norton, New York.
Ruse, M. : 1989, The Darwinian Paradigm. Essays on Its History, Philosophy, and Religious Implications, Routledge, London.
Russell, B. : 1958, 'Letter to Mr Major', in Dear Bertrand Russell: A Selection of his Correspondence with the General Public, 1950–1968, Allen & Unwin, London, 1969.
Rutt, J.T. (ed.): 1817–1832/1972, The Theological and Miscellaneous Works of Joseph Priestley, 25 volumes, J. Johnson, London (Kraus Reprint, New York, 1972).
Sagan, C. : 1997, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark, Headline Book, London.
Sakharov, A.D. : 1968, Progress, Coexistence and Intellectual Freedom, W.W. Norton, New York.
Schmitt, C.B. : 1983, Aristotle and the Renaissance, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Schulz, R.M. : 2009, 'Reforming Science Education: Part I. The Search for a Philosophy of Science Education', Science & Education 18 (3–4), 225–249.
Schulz, R.M. : 2014, 'Philosophy of Education and Science Education: A Vital but Underdeveloped Relationship'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1259–1315.
Selin, H. (ed.): 1997, Encyclopedia of the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine in Non-Western Cultures, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Sellars, R.W. : 1932, The Philosophy of Physical Realism, Macmillan, New York.
Shank, J.B. : 2008, The Newton Wars and the Beginning of the French Enlightenment, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Sinatra, G.M. and Nadelson, L. : 2011, 'Science and Religion: Ontologically Different Epistemologies'. In R.S. Taylor and M. Ferrari (eds) Epistemology and Science Education: Understanding the Evolution vs. Intelligent Design Controversy, Routledge, New York, pp. 173–193.
Slezak, P. : 2012, 'Review of Michael Ruse Science and Spirituality: Making Room for Faith in the Age of Science', Science & Education 21, 403–413.
Smith, M.U. and Siegel, H. : 2004, 'Knowing, Believing and Understanding: What Goals for Science Education?' Science & Education 13, 553–582.
Sorell, T. : 1991, Scientism: Philosophy and the Infatuation with Science, Routledge, London.
Steinberg, S.R. and Kincheloe, J. : 2012, 'Employing the Bricolage as Critical Research in Science Education'. In B. Fraser , K. Tobin and C. McRobbie (eds) International Handbook of Science Education, 2nd edn, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1485–1500.
Stenger, V.J. : 2007, God: The Failed Hypothesis: How Science Shows That God Does not Exist, Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY.
Suchting, W.A. : 1994, 'Notes on the Cultural Significance of the Sciences', Science & Education 3(1), 1–56.

Taber, K.S. , Billingsley, B. , Riga, F. and Newdick, H. : 2011, ‘Secondary Students’ Responses to Perceptions of the Relationship Between Science and Religion: Stances Identified From an Interview Study’, Science Education 95(6), 1000–1025.
Tozer, S. , Anderson, T.H. and Armbruster, B.B. (eds): 1990, Foundational Studies in Teacher Education: A Reexamination, Teachers College Press, New York.
Van Eijck, M. and Roth W.-M. : 2007, ‘Keeping the Local Local: Recalibrating the Status of Science and Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) in Education’, Science Education 91, 926–947.
Vitzthum, R.C. : 1995, Materialism: An Affirmative History and Definition, Prometheus, Amherst, NY.
von Hayek, F. : 1952, The Counter-Revolution of Science, Free Press, Glencoe, IL.
Wagner, S. and Warner, R. (eds): 1993, Naturalism: A Critical Appraisal, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN.
Weisheipl, J.A. : 1968, ‘The Revival of Thomism as a Christian Philosophy’. In R.M. McInerny (ed.) New Themes in Christian Philosophy, University of Notre Dame Press, South Bend, IN, pp. 164–185.
Westfall, R.S. : 1971, The Construction of Modern Science: Mechanisms and Mechanics, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Westfall, R.S. : 1973, Science and Religion in Seventeenth-Century England, University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI.
Yasri, P. , Arthur, S. , Smith, M.U. and Mancy, R. : 2013, ‘Relating Science and Religion: An Ontology of Taxonomies and Development of a Research Tool for Identifying Individual Views’, Science & Education 22(10), 2679–2707.

The Nature of Science and Science Teaching 1

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science) : 1993, Benchmarks for Science Literacy, Oxford University Press, New York.
Abd-El-Khalick, F. : 2004, ‘Over and Over Again: College Students’ Views of Nature of Science’. In L.B. Flick and N.G. Lederman (eds) Scientific Inquiry and Nature of Science: Implications for Teaching, Learning, and Teacher Education, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 389–425.
Abd-El-Khalick, F. : 2005, ‘Developing Deeper Understanding of Nature of Science: The Impact of a Philosophy of Science Course on Preservice Science Teachers’ Views and Instructional Planning’, International Journal of Science Education 27(1), 15–42.
Abd-El-Khalick, F. and Lederman, N.G. : 2000, ‘Improving Science Teachers’ Conceptions of the Nature of Science: A Critical Review of the Literature’, International Journal of Science Education 22(7), 665–701.
Arons, A.B. : 1988, ‘Historical and Philosophical Perspectives Attainable in Introductory Physics Courses’, Educational Philosophy and Theory 20(2), 13–23.
Bazzul, J. and Sykes, H. : 2011, ‘The Secret Identity of a Biology Textbook: Straight and Naturally Sexed’, Cultural Studies of Science Education, 6, 265–286.
Bell, R.L. , Abd-el-Khalick, F. , Lederman, N.G. , McComas, W.F. and Matthews, M.R. : 2001, ‘The Nature of Science and Science Education: A Bibliography’, Science & Education 10(1–2), 187–204.
Beyerchen, A.D. : 1977, Scientists Under Hitler: Politics and the Physics Community in the Third Reich, Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.
Birstein, V.J. : 2001, The Perversion of Knowledge: The True Story of Soviet Science, Westview, Cambridge, MA.
Brock, W.H. : 2008, ‘Joseph Priestley, Enlightened Experimentalist’. In I. Rivers and D.L. Wykes (eds) Joseph Priestley: Scientist, Philosopher, and Theologian, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 49–79.

Chalmers, A.F. : 1990, Science and Its Fabrication, Open University Press, Milton Keynes, UK.
Chan, K.W. and Elliott, R.G. : 2004, ‘Relational Analysis of Personal Epistemology and Conceptions About Teaching and Learning’, Teaching and Teacher Education 20(8), 817–831.
Chang, H. : 2010. ‘How Historical Experiments Can Improve Scientific Knowledge and Science Education: The Cases of Boiling Water and Electrochemistry’, Science & Education 20(3–4), 317–341.
Chen, S. : 2006, ‘Development of an Instrument to Assess Views on Nature of Science and Attitudes Towards Teaching Science’, Science Education 90(5), 803–819.
Cohen, R.S. : 1975, Physical Science, Holt, Rinehart & Winston, New York.
Dewey, J. : 1910, ‘Science as Subject-Matter and as Method’, Science 31, 121–127. Reproduced in Science & Education 1995, 4(4), 391–398.
Duschl, R. and Grandy, R. : 2013, ‘Two Views About Explicitly Teaching Nature of Science’, Science & Education 22(9), 2109–2139.
Duschl, R.A. : 1985, ‘Science Education and Philosophy of Science, Twenty-five Years of Mutually Exclusive Development’, School Science and Mathematics 87(7), 541–555.
Duschl, R.A. : 1990, Restructuring Science Education: The Importance of Theories and Their Development, Teachers College Press, New York.
Duschl, R.A. : 2004, ‘Relating History of Science to Learning and Teaching Science: Using and Abusing’. In L.B. Flick and N.G. Lederman (eds) Scientific Inquiry and Nature of Science: Implications for Teaching, Learning, and Teacher Education, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 319–330.
Fermi, L. and Bernadini, G. : 1961, Galileo and the Scientific Revolution, Basic Books, New York.
Flick, L.B. and Lederman, N.G. (eds): 2004, Scientific Inquiry and Nature of Science: Implications for Teaching, Learning and Teacher Education, Kluwer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Forman, P. : 1971, ‘Weimar Culture, Causality and Quantum Theory, 1918–1927: Adaptation by German Physicists and Mathematicans to a Hostile Intellectual Environment’. In R. McCormmach (ed.) Historical Studies in the Physical Sciences, No.3, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, pp. 1–116.
Freudenthal, G. and McLaughlin, P. (eds): 2009, The Social and Economic Roots of the Scientific Revolution. Texts by Boris Hessen and Henryk Grossmann, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Galileo, G. : 1638/1954, Dialogues Concerning Two New Sciences (trans. H. Crew and A. de Salvio), Dover Publications, New York (originally published 1914).
Gentner, D. and Stevens, A. (eds): 1983, Mental Models, Lawrence Earlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ.
Graham, L.R. : 1973, Science and Philosophy in the Soviet Union, Alfred A. Knopf, New York.
Hesse, M.B. : 1966, Models and Analogies in Science, University of Notre Dame Press, South Bend, IN.
Hessen, B.M. : 1931, ‘The Social and Economic Roots of Newton’s *Principia* ’. In Science at the Crossroads, Kniga, London. Reprinted in G. Basalla (ed.) The Rise of Modern Science: External or Internal Factors? D.C. Heath, New York, 1968, pp. 31–38.
Hodson, D. : 1986, ‘Philosophy of Science and the Science Curriculum’, Journal of Philosophy of Education 20, 241–251. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto, 1991, pp. 19–32.
Hodson, D. : 1988, ‘Toward a Philosophically More Valid Science Curriculum’, Science Education 72, 19–40.
Hodson, D. : 1993, ‘Re-Thinking Old Ways: Towards a More Critical Approach to Practical Work in Science’, Studies in Science Education 22, 85–142.
Hodson, D. : 1996, ‘Laboratory Work as Scientific Method: Three Decades of Confusion and Distortion’, Journal of Curriculum Studies 28, 115–135.
Hodson, D. : 2008, Towards Scientific Literacy: A Teachers’ Guide to the History, Philosophy and Sociology of Science, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

Hodson, D. : 2009, Teaching and Learning About Science: Language, Theories, Methods, History, Traditions and Values, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
Hodson, D. : 2014, ‘Nature of Science in the Science Curriculum: Origin, Development and Shifting Emphases’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 911–970.
Holmyard, E.J. : 1924, The Teaching of Science, Bell, London.
Holton, G. : 1975, ‘Science, Science Teaching and Rationality’. In S. Hook , P. Kurtz and M. Todorovich (eds) The Philosophy of the Curriculum, Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY, pp. 101–118.
Holton, G. : 1978, ‘On the Educational Philosophy of the Project Physics Course’. In his The Scientific Imagination: Case Studies, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 284–298.
Hoodbhoy, P. : 1991, Islam and Science: Religious Orthodoxy and the Battle for Rationality, Zed Books, London.
Huxley, T.H. : 1868/1964, ‘A Liberal Education; and Where to Find It’. In his Science & Education, Appleton, New York, 1897 (originally published 1885). Reprinted, with Introduction by C. Winick , Citadel Press, New York, 1964, pp. 72–100.
Irzik, G. and Nola, R. : 2011, ‘A Family Resemblance Approach to the Nature of Science for Science Education’, Science & Education 20(7–8), 591–607.
Irzik, G. and Nola, R. : 2014, ‘New Directions in Nature of Science Research’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 999–1021.
Jenkins, E.W. : 1999, ‘Practical Work in School Science: Some Questions to be Answered’. In J. Leach and A.C. Paulsen (eds) Practical Work in Science Education: Recent Research Studies, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 19–32.
Johnson-Laird, P.N. : 1983, Mental Models, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Jung, W. : 1994, ‘Preparing Students for Change: The Contribution of the History of Physics to Physics Teaching’, Science & Education 3(2), 99–130.
Jung, W. : 2012, ‘Philosophy of Science and Education’, Science & Education 21(8), 1055–1083.
Kang, N.H. : 2008, ‘Learning to Teach Science: Personal Epistemologies, Teaching Goals, and Practices of Teaching’, Teaching and Teacher Education 24, 478–498.
Kant, I. : 1787/1933, Critique of Pure Reason, 2nd edn (trans. N.K. Smith), Macmillan, London (1st edition, 1781).
Khine, M.S. (ed.): 2012, Advances in Nature of Science Research: Concepts and Methodologies, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Klopfer, L.E. : 1969, ‘The Teaching of Science and the History of Science’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 6, 87–95.
Lakatos, I. : 1978, ‘History of Science and Its Rational Reconstructions’. In J. Worrall and G. Currie (eds) The Methodology of Scientific Research Programmes, Vol.I, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 102–138 (originally published 1971).
Lederman, N.G. : 2004, ‘Syntax of Nature of Science Within Inquiry and Science Instruction’. In L.B. Flick and N.G. Lederman (eds) Scientific Inquiry and Nature of Science, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 301–317.
Lederman, N.G. : 2007, ‘Nature of Science: Past, Present and Future’. In S.K. Bell and N.G. Lederman (eds) Handbook of Research on Science Education, Lawrence Erlbaum, Mahwah, NJ, pp. 831–879.
Lederman, N. , Abd-el-Khalick, F. , Bell, R.L. and Schwartz, R.S. : 2002, ‘Views of Nature of Science Questionnaire: Towards Valid and Meaningful Assessment of Learners’ Conceptions of the Nature of Science’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 39, 497–521.
Lederman, N.G. , Bartos, S.A. and Lederman, J. : 2014, ‘The Development, Use, and Interpretation of Nature of Science Assessments’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 971–997.
Lindberg, D.C. and Numbers, R.L. (eds): 1986, God and Nature: Historical Essays on the Encounter between Christianity and Science, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

McComas, W.F. (ed.): 1998a, The Nature of Science in Science Education: Rationales and Strategies, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
McComas, W.F. : 1998b, ‘The Principal Elements of the Nature of Science: Dispelling the Myths’. In W.F. McComas (ed.) The Nature of Science in Science Education: Rationales and Strategies, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 53–70.
McComas, W.F. : 2014, ‘Nature of Science in the Science Curriculum and in Teacher Education Programmes in the United States’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1993–2023.
Mach, E. : 1883/1960, The Science of Mechanics, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL.
Mach, E. : 1886/1986, ‘On Instruction in the Classics and the Sciences’. In his Popular Scientific Lectures, Open Court Publishing, LaSalle, IL, pp. 338–374.
Martin, M. : 1972, Concepts of Science Education: A Philosophical Analysis, Scott, Foresman, New York (reprinted University Press of America, 1985).
Martin, M. : 1974, ‘The Relevance of Philosophy of Science for Science Education’, Boston Studies in Philosophy of Science 32, 293–300.
Matthews, M.R. : 1997, ‘James T. Robinson’s Account of Philosophy of Science and Science Teaching: Some Lessons for Today from the 1960s’, Science Education 81(3), 295–315.
Matthews, M.R. : 1998, ‘In Defence of Modest Goals for Teaching About the Nature of Science’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 35(2), 161–174.
Matthews, M.R. : 2000a, Time for Science Education: How Teaching the History and Philosophy of Pendulum Motion Can Contribute to Science Literacy, Kluwer Academic Publishers, New York.
Matthews, M.R. : 2000b, ‘Constructivism in Science and Mathematics Education’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) National Society for the Study of Education 99th Yearbook, National Society for the Study of Education, Chicago, IL, pp. 161–192.
Matthews, M.R. : 2004, ‘Thomas Kuhn and Science Education: What Lessons can be Learnt?’, Science Education 88(1), 90–118.
Matthews, M.R. : 2012, ‘Changing the Focus: From Nature of Science (NOS) to Features of Science (FOS)’. In M.S. Khine (ed.) Advances in Nature of Science Research, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 3–26.
Matthews, M.R. (ed.): 2014, International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, 3 volumes, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Meehl, P. and MacCorquodale, K. : 1948, ‘On a Distinction Between Hypothetical Constructs and Intervening Variables’, Psychological Review 55, 95–107.
Nanda, M. : 2003, Prophets Facing Backward. Postmodern Critiques of Science and Hindu Nationalism in India, Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
Needham, J. and Ling, W. : 1954–1965, Science and Civilisation in China, Vols. 1–4, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Niaz, M. : 2009, Critical Appraisal of Physical Science as a Human Enterprise: Dynamics of Scientific Progress, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Niaz, M. : 2010, Innovating Science Teacher Education: A History and Philosophy of Science Perspective, Routledge New York.
Nola, R. and Irzik, G. : 2005, Philosophy, Science, Education and Culture, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Norris, S.P. : 1985, ‘The Philosophical Basis of Observation in Science and Science Education’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 22(9), 817–833.
Norris, S.P. : 1997, ‘Intellectual Independence for Nonscientists and Other Content-Transcendent Goals of Science Education’, Science Education 81(2), 239–258.
Passmore, C. , Svoboda-Gouvea, J. and Giere, R. : 2014, ‘Models in Science and in Learning Science: Focusing Scientific Practice on Sense-making’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1171–1202.
Reiss, M. : 2014, ‘What Significance Does Christianity Have for Science Education?’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1637–1662.

Robinson, J.T. : 1968, The Nature of Science and Science Teaching, Wadsworth, Belmont, CA.
Rutherford, F.J. : 1972, 'A Humanistic Approach to Science Teaching', National Association of Secondary School Principals Bulletin 56(361), 53–63.
Rutherford, F.J. : 2001, 'Fostering the History of Science in American Science Education: The Role of Project 2061', Science & Education 10(6), 569–580.
Schulz, R.M. : 2009, 'Reforming Science Education: Part I. The Search for a Philosophy of Science Education', Science & Education 18(3–4), 225–249.
Schulz, R.M. : 2014, 'Philosophy of Education and Science Education: A Vital but Underdeveloped Relationship'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1259–1315.
Schwab, J.J. : 1949, 'The Nature of Scientific Knowledge as Related to Liberal Education', Journal of General Education 3, 245–266. Reproduced in I. Westbury and N.J. Wilkof (eds) Joseph J. Schwab: Science, Curriclum, and Liberal Education, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL, 1978, pp. 68–104.
Schwartz, R. and Lederman, N. : 2008, 'What Scientists Say: Scientists' Views of Nature of Science and Relation to Science Context', International Journal of Science Education 30(6), 727–771.
Stenhouse, D. : 1985, Active Philosophy in Education and Science, Allen & Unwin, London.
Stinner, A. : 1989, 'The Teaching of Physics and the Contexts of Inquiry: From Aristotle to Einstein', Science Education 73(5), 591–605.
Taber, K.S. : 2009, Progressing Science Education: Constructing the Scientific Research Programme into the Contingent Nature of Learning Science, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Taber, K.S. : 2014, 'Methodological Issues in Science Education Research: A Perspective From the Philosophy of Science'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1839–1893.
Tsai, C.-C. : 2003, 'The Interplay between Philosophy of Science and the Practice of Science Education', Curriculum and Teaching 18, 27–43.
Westaway, F.W. : 1929, Science Teaching, Blackie, London.
Whewell, W. : 1855, 'On the Influence of the History of Science Upon Intellectual Education', Lectures on Education Delivered at the Royal Institution on Great Britain, J.W.Parker, London.

Philosophy and Teacher Education 1

Berlin, I. : 2000, The Power of Ideas, H. Hardy (ed.), Chatto & Windus, London.
Bird, A. : 2000, Thomas Kuhn, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
Bruner, J.S. : 1974, 'Some Elements of Discovery'. In his Relevance of Education, Penguin, Harmondsworth, UK, pp. 84–97. Originally published in L. Shulman and E. Keislar (eds) Learning by Discovery, Rand McNally, Chicago, IL, 1966.
Bunge, M. : 1991, 'A Critical Examination of the New Sociology of Science: Part 1', Philosophy of the Social Sciences 21(4), 524–560.
Bunge, M. : 1992, 'A Critical Examination of the New Sociology of Science: Part 2', Philosophy of the Social Sciences 22(1), 46–76.
Coady, C.A.J. : 1992, Testimony: A Philosophical Study, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Cobb, P. : 1994, 'Where is the Mind? Constructivist and Sociocultural Perspectives on Mathematical Development', Educational Researcher 23(7), 13–20.
Cochran-Smith, M. , Feiman-Nemser, S. and McIntyre, D.J. (eds): 2008, Handbook of Research on Teacher Education (3rd edn), Routledge/Taylor & Francis, New York.

Cole, S. : 1992, Making Science: Between Nature and Society, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
Cole, S. : 1996, 'Voodoo Sociology: Recent Developments in the Sociology of Science'. In P.R. Gross , N. Levitt and M.W. Lewis (eds) The Flight from Science and Reason, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD, pp. 274–287.
Conant, J. and Haugeland, J. : 2000, The Road Since Structure: Thomas S. Kuhn, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Cross, R.T. (ed.): 2003, A Vision for Science Education: Responding to the Work of Peter Fensham, RoutledgeFalmer, London.
Curren, R. (ed.): 2003, A Companion to the Philosophy of Education, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, UK.
Darling-Hammond, L. : 1999, 'The Case for University-Based Teacher Education'. In R. Roth (ed.) The Role of the University in the Preparation of Teachers, Routledge/Falmer, New York, pp. 13–30.
Dearden, R.F. , Hirst, P.H. and Peters, R.S. (eds): 1972, Education and the Development of Reason, 3 volumes, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
DeBoer, G.E. : 2014, 'Joseph Schwab: His Work and His Legacy'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 2433–2458.
Dennett, D.C. : 2006, Breaking the Spell: Religion as a Natural Phenomenon, Penguin, New York.
Driver, R. , Squires, A. , Rushworth, P. and Woods-Robinson, V. : 1994, Making Sense of Secondary Science, Routledge, London.
Duschl, R.A. : 1985, 'Science Education and Philosophy of Science, Twenty-five Years of Mutually Exclusive Development', School Science and Mathematics 87(7), 541–555.
Fensham, P.J. : 2004, Defining an Identity: The Evolution of Science Education as a Field of Research, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Fleer, M. : 1999, 'Children's Alternative Views: Alternative to What?', International Journal of Science Education 21(2), 119–135.
Fraser, J.W. : 1992, 'Preparing Teachers for Democratic Schools: The Holmes and Carnegie Reports Five Years Later – A Critical Reflection', Teachers College Record 94(1), 7–40.
Gil-Pérez, D. et al.: 2002, 'Defending Constructivism in Science Education', Science & Education 11(6), 557–571.
Haack, S. : 1996, 'Towards a Sober Sociology of Science'. In P.R. Gross , N. Levitt and M.W. Lewis (eds) The Flight from Science and Reason, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD, pp. 259–265.
Hirst, P.H. : 2008, 'Philosophy of Education in the UK. The Institutional Context'. In L.J. Waks (ed.) Leaders in Philosophy of Education. Intellectual Self-Portraits, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 305–310.
Jacob, M.C. : 1998, 'Reflections on Bruno Latour's Version of the Seventeenth Century'. In N. Koertge (ed.) A House Built on Sand: Exposing Postmodernist Myths About Science, Oxford University Press, New York, pp. 240–254.
Kuhn, T.S. : 1962/1970, The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, 2nd edn, Chicago University Press, Chicago, IL (1st edition, 1962).
Labaree, D.F. : 2008, 'An Uneasy Relationship: The History of Teacher Education in the University'. In M. Cochran-Smith , S. Feiman-Nemser and D.J. McIntyre (eds) Handbook of Research on Teacher Education, Routledge, New York, pp. 290–306.
Lakin, S. and Wellington, J. : 1994, 'Who will Teach the "Nature of Science"?: Teachers' Views of Science and Their Implications for Science Education', International Journal of Science Education 16(2), 175–190.
Latour, B. and Woolgar, S. : 1979/1986, Laboratory Life: The Social Construction of Scientific Facts, 2nd edn, SAGE, London.
Lemke, J.L. : 2001, 'Articulating Communities: Sociocultural Perspectives on Science Education', Journal of Research in Science Teaching 38(3), 296–316.
Loving, C.C. and Cobern, W.A. : 2000, 'Invoking Thomas Kuhn: What Citation Analysis Reveals for Science Education', Science & Education 9(1–2), 187–206.

Loving, C.C. : 1991, ‘The Scientific Theory Profile: A Philosophy of Science Model for Science Teachers’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 28(9), 823–838.
Mackenzie, J. , Good, R. and Brown, J.R. : 2014, ‘Postmodernism and Science Education: An Appraisal’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1057–1086.
Maheus, J.-F. , Roth, W.-M. and Thom, J. : 2010, ‘Looking at the Observer Challenges to the Study of Conceptions and Conceptual Change’. In W.-M. Roth (ed.) Re/Structuring Science Education: ReUniting Sociological and Psychological Perspectives, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 201–219.
Manuel, D.E. : 1981 ‘Reflections on the Role of History and Philosophy of Science in School Science Education’, School Science Review 62(221), 769–771.
Martin, M. : 1972, Concepts of Science Education: A Philosophical Analysis, Scott, Foresman, New York (Reprinted by University Press of America, 1985).
Matthews, M.R. : 1990, ‘History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: What Can Be Done in an Undergraduate Course?’ Studies in Philosophy and Education 10(1), 93–97.
Matthews, M.R. : 1997a, ‘Scheffler Revisited on the Role of History and Philosophy of Science in Science Teacher Education’, Studies in Philosophy and Education 17(1–2), 159–173.
Matthews, M.R. : 1997b, ‘James T. Robinson’s Account of Philosophy of Science and Science Teaching: Some Lessons for Today From the 1960s’, Science Education 81(3), 295–315.
Matthews, M.R. : 2000, ‘Appraising Constructivism in Science and Mathematics Education’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) National Society for the Study of Education 99th Yearbook, National Society for the Study of Education, Chicago, IL, pp. 161–192.
Matthews, M.R. : 2004, ‘Thomas Kuhn and Science Education: What Lessons Can be Learnt?’ Science Education 88(1), 90–118.
Matthews, M.R. : 2014, ‘Discipline-based Philosophy of Education and Classroom Teaching’, Theory and Research in Education 12(1), 98–108.
McCarthy, C.L. : 2014 ‘Cultural Studies in Science Education: Philosophical Considerations’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1927–1964.
McComas, W.F. : 1998, ‘A Thematic Introduction to the Nature of Science: The Rationale and Content of a Course for Science Educators’. In W.F. McComas (ed.) The Nature of Science in Science Education: Rationales and Strategies, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 211–222.
Niaz, M. , Abd-el-Khalick, F. , Benarroch, A. , Cardellini, L. , Laburú, E. , Marín, N. , Montes, L.A. , Nola, R. , Orlik, Y. , Scharmann, L.C. , Tsai, C.-C. and Tsaparlis, G. : 2003, ‘Constructivism: Defense or a Continual Critical Appraisal – A Response to Gil-Pérez *et al* .’, Science & Education 12(8), 787–797.
Nidditch, P.H. : 1973, ‘Philosophy of Education and the Place of Science in the Curriculum’. In G. Langford and D.J. O’Connor (eds) New Essays in the Philosophy of Education, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London, pp. 234–258.
NRC (National Research Council) : 2007, Taking Science to School. Learning and Teaching Science in Grades K-8, National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
Peters, R.S. : 1959, Authority, Responsibility and Education, George, Allen & Unwin, London.
Peters, R.S. : 1966, Ethics and Education, George Allen & Unwin, London.
Peters, R.S. (ed.): 1967, The Concept of Education, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Peters, R.S. (ed.): 1973, The Philosophy of Education, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Peters, R.S. : 1974, Psychology and Ethical Development, George Allen & Unwin, London.
Phillips, D.C. : 1981, ‘Conceptual Change: Muddying the Conceptual Waters – Research on Conceptual Change’, Philosophy of Education, 60–72.
Phillips, D.C. : 2000, ‘An Opinionated Account of the Constructivist Landscape’. In D.C. Phillips (ed.) Constructivism in Education, National Society for the Study of Education, Chicago, IL, pp. 1–16.
Pickering, A. : 1995, The Mangle of Practice: Time, Agency and Science, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.

Posner, G.J. , Strike, K.A. , Hewson, P.W. and Gertzog, W.A. : 1982, 'Accommodation of a Scientific Conception: Toward a Theory of Conceptual Change', Science Education 66(2), 211–227.
Robinson, J.T. : 1968, The Nature of Science and Science Teaching, Wadsworth, Belmont, CA.
Robinson, J.T. : 1969, 'Philosophical and Historical Bases of Science Teaching', Review of Educational Research 39, 459–471.
Rosa, K. and Martins, M.C. : 2009, 'Approaches and Methodologies for a Course on History and Epistemology of Physics: Analyzing the Experience of a Brazilian University', Science & Education 18(1), 149–155.
Roth, M.-W. : 1993, 'Construction Sites: Science Labs and Classrooms'. In K. Tobin (ed.) The Practice of Constructivism in Science Education, AAAS Press, Washington, DC, pp. 145–170.
Roth, M.-W. : 1995, Authentic School Science: Knowing and Learning in Open-Inquiry Science Laboratories, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Roth, R. (ed.): 1999, The Role of the University in the Preparation of Teachers, Routledge/Falmer, New York.
Roth, W.-M. : 2007, 'Identity in Scientific Literacy: Emotional–Volitional and Ethico-Moral Dimensions'. In W.-M. Roth and K. Tobin (eds) Science, Learning, Identity. Sociocultural and Cultural–Historical Perspectives, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 153–184.
Roth, W.-M. : 2011, Passibility: At the Limits of the Constructivist Metaphor, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Roth, W.-M. and Tobin, K. : 2007, 'Introduction: Gendered Identities'. In W.-M. Roth and K. Tobin (eds) Science, Learning, Identity. Sociocultural and Cultural–Historical Perspectives, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 99–102.
Saha, L.J. and Dworkin, A.G. (eds): 2009, International Handbook of Research on Teachers and Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Scheffler, I. : 1963a, 'Is Education a Discipline?' In his Reason and Teaching, Routledge, London, 1973, pp. 45–57.
Scheffler, I. : 1963b, The Anatomy of Inquiry, Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis, IN.
Scheffler, I. : 1966/1982, Science and Subjectivity, 2nd edn, Hackett, Indianapolis, IN (1st edition, 1966).
Scheffler, I. : 1970, 'Philosophy and the Curriculum'. In his Reason and Teaching, London, Routledge, 1973, pp. 31–44. Reprinted in Science & Education 1(4), 385–394.
Scheffler, I. : 1973, Reason and Teaching, Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis, IN.
Schulz, R.M. : 2009, 'Reforming Science Education: Part I. The Search for a Philosophy of Science Education', Science & Education 18(3–4), 225–249.
Schulz, R.M. : 2014a, 'Philosophy of Education and Science Education: A Vital but Underdeveloped Relationship'. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1259–1315.
Schulz, R.M. : 2014b, Rethinking Science Education: Philosophical Perspectives, Information Age Publishing, Charlotte, NC.
Science Council of Canada (SCC) : 1984, Science for Every Student: Educating Canadians for Tomorrow's World, Report 36, SCC, Ottawa, Canada.
Sears, J.T. : 2003, 'From Margin to Centre: On the "Other" Side of the Curriculum Renaissance', Curriculum Inquiry 33(4), 427–439.
Shapin, S. : 2005, 'Hyper-professionalism and the Crisis of Readership in the History of Science', Isis 96(2), 238–243.
Shackel, N. : 2005, 'The Vacuity of Postmodernist Methodology', Metaphilosophy 36(3), 295–320.
Shimony, A. : 1976, 'Comments on Two Epistemological Theses of Thomas Kuhn'. In R.S. Cohen , P.K. Feyerabend and M.W. Wartofsky (eds) Essays in Memory of Imre Lakatos, Reidel, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp.569–588.

Shulman, L.S. : 1986, ‘Those Who Understand: Knowledge Growth in Teaching’, Educational Researcher 15(2), 4–14.
Shulman, L.S. : 1987, ‘Knowledge and Teaching: Foundations of the New Reform’, Harvard Educational Review 57(1), 1–22.
Siegel, H. : 1978, ‘Kuhn and Schwab on Science Texts and the Goals of Science Education’, Educational Theory 28, 302–309.
Siegel, H. : 1979, ‘On the Distortion of the History of Science in Science Education’, Science Education 63, 111–118.
Siegel, H. : 1989, ‘The Rationality of Science, Critical Thinking, and Science Education’, Synthese 80(1), 9–42. Reprinted in M.R. Matthews (ed.) History, Philosophy and Science Teaching: Selected Readings, OISE Press, Toronto and Teachers College Press, New York, 1991.
Siegel, H. : 1993, ‘Naturalized Philosophy of Science and Natural Science Education’, Science & Education 2(1), 57–68.
Siegel, H. (ed.): 1997, Reason and Education: Essays in Honor of Israel Scheffler, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
Siegel, H. (ed.): 2009, The Oxford Handbook of Philosophy of Education, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
Silberman, C.E. : 1970, Crisis in the Classroom: The Remaking of American Education, Random House, New York.
Slezak, P. : 1994, ‘Sociology of Science and Science Education. Part 11: Laboratory Life Under the Microscope’, Science & Education 3(4), 329–356.
Slezak, P. : 2014, ‘Constructivism in Science Education’. In M.R. Matthews (ed.) International Handbook of Research in History, Philosophy and Science Teaching, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1023–1055.
Sprat, T. : 1667/1966, The History of the Royal Society of London for the Improving of Natural Knowledge, I.C. Jackson and H.W. Jones (eds), Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Staver, J. : 1998, ‘Constructivism: Sound Theory for Explicating the Practice of Science and Science Teaching’, Journal of Research in Science Teaching 35(5), 501–520.
Steinberg, S.R. and Kincheloe, J. : 2012, ‘Employing the Bricolage as Critical Research in Science Education’. In B. Fraser , K. Tobin and C. McRobbie (eds) International Handbook of Science Education, 2nd edn, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1485–1500.
Stenhouse, D. : 1985, Active Philosophy in Education and Science, Allen & Unwin, London.
Strike, K.A. and Posner, G.J. : 1992, ‘A Revisionist Theory of Conceptual Change’. In R. Duschl and R. Hamilton (eds) Philosophy of Science, Cognitive Psychology, and Educational Theory and Practice, State University of New York Press, Albany, pp. 147–176.
Sullenger, K. and Turner, S. : 1998, ‘Nature of Science: Implications for Education: An Undergraduate Course for Prospective Teachers’. In W.F. McComas (ed.) The Nature of Science in Science Education: Rationales and Strategies, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 243–253.
Taylor, P.C.S. : 1998, ‘Constructivism: Value Added’. In B.J. Fraser and K.G. Tobin (eds) International Handbook of Science Education, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 1111–1123.
Thompson, J.J. (ed.): 1918, Natural Science in Education (known as the Thompson Report), HMSO, London.
Tibble, J.W. (ed.): 1966, The Study of Education, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
Tobin, K. : 1998, ‘Sociocultural Perspectives on the Teaching and Learning of Science’. In M. Larochelle , N. Bednarz and J. Garrison (eds) Constructivism and Education, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 195–212.
Tozer, S. , Anderson, T.H. and Armbruster, B.B. (eds): 1990, Foundational Studies in Teacher Education: A Reexamination, Teachers College Press, New York.
von Glasersfeld, E. : 1995, Radical Constructivism. A Way of Knowing and Learning, The Falmer Press, London.
Wagner, P.A. and Lucas, C.J. : 1977, ‘Philosophic Inquiry and the Logic of Elementary School Science Education’, Science Education 61(4), 549–558.

Waks, L.J. (ed.): 2008, Leaders in Philosophy of Education: Intellectual Self-Portraits, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

Yager, R.E. and Penick, J.E. : 1990, ‘Science Teacher Education’. In W.R. Houston (ed.) Handbook of Research on Teacher Education, Macmillan, New York, pp. 657–673.